

South Africa - National Household Travel Survey 2020

Statistics South Africa

Report generated on: July 20, 2022

Visit our data catalog at: <https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ZAF_2020_NHTS_v01_M

TITLE

National Household Travel Survey 2020

COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
South Africa	ZAF

STUDY TYPE

Other Household Survey [hh/oth]

ABSTRACT

The National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) 2020 is the third round of the survey series designed to assess domestic transport and tourism travel patterns of South African households as well as their attitudes about transport. The NHTS collects data on general household characteristics, travel patterns of households, and attitudes about transport.

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Households and individuals

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 01: Edited, anonymized dataset for public distribution.

VERSION DATE

2021

Scope

NOTES

Household: household characteristics, socio-economic circumstances of households.

Individual: demographic information (sex, age, race), domestic transport and tourism travel patterns, and attitudes concerning transport

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

The lowest level of geographic aggregation covered by the data is District Municipality.

UNIVERSE

The target population of the survey consists of all private households in all nine provinces of South Africa and residents in workers' hostels. The survey does not cover other collective living quarters such as students' hostels, old-age homes, hospitals, prisons and military barracks.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Statistics South Africa	Government of South Africa

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The sample design for the NHTS was based on a master sample (MS) that used a two-stage, stratified design with probability-proportional-to-size (PPS) sampling of PSUs from within strata, and systematic sampling of dwelling units (DUs) from the sampled primary sampling units (PSUs). A self-weighting design at provincial level was used and MS stratification was divided into two levels, primary and secondary stratification. Primary stratification was defined by metropolitan and non-metropolitan geographic area type. During secondary stratification, the Census 2001 data were summarized at PSU level. The following variables were used for secondary stratification, household size, education, occupancy status, gender, industry and income.

Census enumeration areas (EAs) as delineated for Census 2001 formed the basis of the PSUs. The following additional rules were used:

- Where possible, PSU sizes were kept between 100 and 500 dwelling units (DUs);
- EAs with fewer than 25 DUs were excluded.
- EAs with between 26 and 99 DUs were pooled to form larger PSUs and the criteria used was same settlement type;
- Virtual splits were applied to large PSUs: 500 to 999 splits into two; 1000 to 1499 splits into three; and 1500 plus split into four PSUs; and
- Informal PSUs were segmented.

A Randomized Probability Proportional to Size (RPPS) systematic sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. Altogether approximately 3080 PSUs were selected. In each selected PSU a systematic sample of dwelling units was drawn. The number of DUs selected per PSU varies from PSU to PSU and depends on the Inverse Sampling Ratios (ISR) of each PSU.

Data Collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2020-01-27	2020-03-20

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTORS

Name
Survey Solutions

Questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

The survey questionnaire consisted of 9 sections:

Section 1: General health and functioning, social grants and social relief

Section 2: General travel patterns

Section 3: Education and education-related travel patterns

Section 4: Work-related travel patterns (age 15 years and above)
 Section 5: Business trips
 Section 6: Other travel patterns
 Section 7: General household information
 Section 8: Household attitudes and perceptions about transport
 Section 9: Survey officer questions

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email	URL
DataFirst Helpdesk	University of Cape Town	support@data1st.org	Link

ACCESS CONDITIONS

Public access data, available to all

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Statistics South Africa. National Household Travel Survey 2020 [dataset]. Version 1. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa [producer], 2021. Cape Town: DataFirst [distributor], 2021. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.25828/NRVJ-1663>

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	Affiliation	Email	URL
DataFirst	University of Cape Town	support@data1st.org	Link

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

Copyright, Statistics South Africa

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ZAF_2020_NHTS_v01_M

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
DataFirst		University of Cape Town	Metadata Producer
Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Metadata adapted for Microdata Library

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2021-11-24

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01: This metadata was downloaded from the DataFirst website (<https://www.datafirst.uct.ac.za/dataportal/index.php/catalog/central>). The following two metadata fields were edited - Document and Survey ID.

Data Dictionary

Data file	Cases	Variables
nhts-2020-geog Geographic identification data	0	8
nhts-2020-hhold Data on household level information	0	284
nhts-2020-person Data on individual level information	0	274

Data file: nhts-2020-geog

Geographic identification data

Cases: 0

Variables: 8

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	Uqno	Unique household number	
V2	Psuno_seg	Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) and Segment Number	
V3	Taz_exp	Travel Analysis Zones (TAZs)	
V4	Stratum	Stratum	
V5	Metro_code	Metropolitan municipality	
V6	District_code	District municipality	
V7	Pr_code	Province	
V8	Geo_type	Geography type	

Total: 8

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Data on household level information

Cases:	0
Variables:	284

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V9	Uqno	Unique household number	
V10	TravelDay	Travel day	
V11	Head_sex	Sex of the head of household	
V12	Head_age	Age of the head of household	
V13	Head_population	Population group of the head of household	
V14	Q71IncomeSo__1	Sources of income: Salaries and wages	
V15	Q71IncomeSo__2	Sources of income: Net profit from business or professional practice/Activities	
V16	Q71IncomeSo__3	Sources of income: Income from subsistence farming	
V17	Q71IncomeSo__4	Sources of income: Income from letting of fixed property	
V18	Q71IncomeSo__5	Sources of income: Regular payments from pension fund from previous employment a	
V19	Q71IncomeSo__6	Sources of income: Social grants (including old age grant)	
V20	Q71IncomeSo__7	Sources of income: Maintenance, spousal support and similar allowances from divo	
V21	Q71IncomeSo__8	Sources of income: Regular allowance/Remittances received from non-household mem	
V22	Q71IncomeSo__9	Sources of income: Other income (e.g. Royalties, Interest, Dividends on shares,	
V23	Q72IncomeMa	Main source of income	
V24	Q721Remittances	Income from remittances	
V25	Q722Pensions	Income from pensions or retirement	
V26	Q73IncomeTo	Total household income (Categories)	
V27	Q741Net_HH	Minimum amount household survive on	
V28	Q75TotExpenditure	Total household expenditure	
V29	Q751PubTranExp	Total expenditure on public transport	
V30	Q751aWorkexp	Total expenditure on public transport for work	
V31	Q751bEduExp	Total expenditure on public transport for education	
V32	Q76aTransUse__1	Household access to motor vehicle: Motorcycles/Scooters	
V33	Q76aTransUse__2	Household access to motor vehicle: Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by employe	
V34	Q76aTransUse__3	Household access to motor vehicle: Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by the hou	
V35	Q76aTransUse__4	Household access to motor vehicle: Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by relativ	
V36	Q76aTransUse__5	Household access to motor vehicle: Minibus/Kombis	
V37	Q76aTransUse__6	Household access to motor vehicle: Trucks	
V38	Q76aTransUse__7	Household access to motor vehicle: Other	
V39	Q76a1ScooterNo	Number of Motorcycles/Scooters for private use	
V40	Q76a2CarNoEmpty	Number of Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by employer/Company for private use	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V41	Q76a3NoCarFr	Number of Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by the household for private use	
V42	Q76a4NoCarHh	Number of Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by relatives/Friends for private us	
V43	Q76a5NoMbus	Number of Minibus/Kombis for private use	
V44	Q76a6NoTruck	Number of Trucks for private use	
V45	Q76bTransUse__1	Access to non-motorised vehicles: Bicycles	
V46	Q76bTransUse__2	Access to non-motorised vehicles: Animal-drawn vehicles	
V47	Q76bTransUse__3	Access to non-motorised vehicles: Animals that pull animal-drawn vehicles e.g. H	
V48	Q76bTransUse__4	Access to non-motorised vehicles: Other	
V49	Q76b1BycNo	Number of bicycles owned	
V50	Q76b2NoAnimalD	Number of animal-drawn vehicles owned	
V51	Q76b3Otr_MotorVh	How many animals that can pull animal-drawn vehicles	
V52	Q771aGroceryShp	Transport to nearest food or grocery shop	
V53	Q772aOtherGroceryShp	Transport to nearest other shops	
V54	Q773achurch	Transport to nearest church	
V55	Q774aMedServ	Transport to nearest medical services	
V56	Q775aPost	Transport to nearest post office	
V57	Q776aWfare	Transport to nearest welfare office	
V58	Q777aPoliceSt	Transport to nearest police station	
V59	Q778aMunic	Transport to nearest municipal office	
V60	Q779aHomeAffairs	Transport to nearest home affairs office	
V61	Q7710aLibrary	Transport to nearest library	
V62	Q7711aTribal	Transport to nearest tribal authority	
V63	Q7712aFinSev	Transport to nearest financial services/banks	
V64	Q771bTime2Shop	Time it takes to get to nearest shops	
V65	Q772bOtr_ShopTime	Time it takes to get to nearest other shops	
V66	Q773bChuchTime	Time it takes to get to nearest church	
V67	Q774bMedTime	Time it takes to get to nearest medical services	
V68	Q775bPostTime	Time it takes to get to nearest post office	
V69	Q776bWfareTime	Time it takes to get to nearest welfare offices	
V70	Q777bPoliceTime	Time it takes to get to nearest police station	
V71	Q778bMunicTime	Time it takes to get to nearest municipal offices	
V72	Q779bHomeTime	Time it takes to get to nearest home affairs offices	
V73	Q7710bLibraryTime	Time it takes to get to nearest library	
V74	Q7711bTribalTime	Time it takes to get to nearest tribal authority	
V75	Q7712bFinsevTime	Time it takes to get to nearest financial services/banks	
V76	Q81Modes__1	Main modes of transport used by the household: Train (Metrorail)	
V77	Q81Modes__2	Main modes of transport used by the household: Long distance train (e.g. Shoshol	
V78	Q81Modes__3	Main modes of transport used by the household: Bus	
V79	Q81Modes__4	Main modes of transport used by the household: BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit Sy	
V80	Q81Modes__5	Main modes of transport used by the household: Gautrain bus	
V81	Q81Modes__6	Main modes of transport used by the household: Long distance bus (e.g. Intercap	
V82	Q81Modes__7	Main modes of transport used by the household: Metered taxi	
V83	Q81Modes__8	Main modes of transport used by the household: App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V84	Q81Modes__9	Main modes of transport used by the household: Special transit for people with d	
V85	Q81Modes__10	Main modes of transport used by the household: Commuter/Short-distance/Local min	
V86	Q81Modes__11	Main modes of transport used by the household: Long-distance minibus taxi	
V87	Q81Modes__12	Main modes of transport used by the household: Sedan taxi/Four plus one	
V88	Q81Modes__13	Main modes of transport used by the household: Bakkie taxi/Tambai	
V89	Q81Modes__14	Main modes of transport used by the household: Car/Bakkie passenger	
V90	Q81Modes__15	Main modes of transport used by the household: Car/Bakkie passenger through a li	
V91	Q81Modes__16	Main modes of transport used by the household: Car/Bakkie driver	
V92	Q81Modes__17	Main modes of transport used by the household: Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passe	
V93	Q81Modes__18	Main modes of transport used by the household: Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver	
V94	Q81Modes__19	Main modes of transport used by the household: Company vehicle	
V95	Q81Modes__20	Main modes of transport used by the household: Scooter/Motorcycle	
V96	Q81Modes__21	Main modes of transport used by the household: Tuk-tuk	
V97	Q81Modes__22	Main modes of transport used by the household: Bicycle	
V98	Q81Modes__23	Main modes of transport used by the household: Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle	
V99	Q81Modes__24	Main modes of transport used by the household: Boat/Ship	
V100	Q81Modes__25	Main modes of transport used by the household: Aircraft	
V101	Q81Modes__26	Main modes of transport used by the household: Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)	
V102	Q81Modes__27	Main modes of transport used by the household: Walking all the way	
V103	Q81Modes__28	Main modes of transport used by the household: Not applicable	
V104	Q81Modes__29	Main modes of transport used by the household: Other	
V105	Q82Choice	Main factors that influence of mode of travel choice	
V106	Q83TransPrblm__1	Transport problems experienced by household: No buses available	
V107	Q83TransPrblm__2	Transport problems experienced by household: No buses at specific times e.g. Lat	
V108	Q83TransPrblm__3	Transport problems experienced by household: Buses too far	
V109	Q83TransPrblm__4	Transport problems experienced by household: Buses too expensive	
V110	Q83TransPrblm__5	Transport problems experienced by household: Reckless driving by bus drivers	
V111	Q83TransPrblm__6	Transport problems experienced by household: No taxis available	
V112	Q83TransPrblm__7	Transport problems experienced by household: No taxis at specific times e.g. Lat	
V113	Q83TransPrblm__8	Transport problems experienced by household: Taxis too far	
V114	Q83TransPrblm__9	Transport problems experienced by household: Taxis too expensive	
V115	Q83TransPrblm__10	Transport problems experienced by household: Reckless driving by taxi drivers	
V116	Q83TransPrblm__11	Transport problems experienced by household: No trains available	
V117	Q83TransPrblm__12	Transport problems experienced by household: No trains at specific times e.g. La	
V118	Q83TransPrblm__13	Transport problems experienced by household: Trains too far	
V119	Q83TransPrblm__14	Transport problems experienced by household: Trains too expensive	
V120	Q83TransPrblm__15	Transport problems experienced by household: Trains are not reliable	
V121	Q83TransPrblm__16	Transport problems experienced by household: Crime	
V122	Q83TransPrblm__17	Transport problems experienced by household: Overload	
V123	Q83TransPrblm__18	Transport problems experienced by household: Rude drivers	
V124	Q83TransPrblm__19	Transport problems experienced by household: Poor condition of roads	
V125	Q83TransPrblm__20	Transport problems experienced by household: Parking	
V126	Q83TransPrblm__21	Transport problems experienced by household: Toll fees	
V127	Q83TransPrblm__22	Transport problems experienced by household: Congestion	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V128	Q83TransPrblm__23	Transport problems experienced by household: No transport problems	
V129	Q83TransPrblm__24	Transport problems experienced by household: Other	
V130	Q84WikTrain	Time taken to nearest passenger train	
V131	Q85WikBus	Time taken to nearest passenger bus	
V132	Q86WikBrt	Time taken to nearest BRT/IRT	
V133	Q87WikTaxi	Time taken to nearest taxi rank/route	
V134	Q88PtModes__1	Public transport modes: Train	
V135	Q88PtModes__2	Public transport modes: Bus	
V136	Q88PtModes__3	Public transport modes: Minibus taxi	
V137	Q89YnotPtrain__1	Reasons for not using a train service: No train available at all	
V138	Q89YnotPtrain__2	Reasons for not using a train service: Train not available often enough	
V139	Q89YnotPtrain__3	Reasons for not using a train service: Train not available at the right times	
V140	Q89YnotPtrain__4	Reasons for not using a train service: Train too expensive	
V141	Q89YnotPtrain__5	Reasons for not using a train service: Too much crime (too dangerous)	
V142	Q89YnotPtrain__6	Reasons for not using a train service: Travel time too long/ too slow	
V143	Q89YnotPtrain__7	Reasons for not using a train service: Trains too crowded	
V144	Q89YnotPtrain__8	Reasons for not using a train service: Trains always late	
V145	Q89YnotPtrain__9	Reasons for not using a train service: Trains don't go where needed	
V146	Q89YnotPtrain__10	Reasons for not using a train service: Station too far from home	
V147	Q89YnotPtrain__11	Reasons for not using a train service: Station too far from destination	
V148	Q89YnotPtrain__12	Reasons for not using a train service: Have to change transport (transfer)	
V149	Q89YnotPtrain__13	Reasons for not using a train service: No knowledge of timetable and routes	
V150	Q89YnotPtrain__14	Reasons for not using a train service: Prefer private transport	
V151	Q89YnotPtrain__15	Reasons for not using a train service: Prefer taxi	
V152	Q89YnotPtrain__16	Reasons for not using a train service: Prefer bus	
V153	Q89YnotPtrain__17	Reasons for not using a train service: Can walk	
V154	Q89YnotPtrain__18	Reasons for not using a train service: Don't travel much	
V155	Q89YnotPtrain__19	Reasons for not using a train service: Other	
V156	Q810YnotBus__1	Reasons for not using bus service: No bus available at all	
V157	Q810YnotBus__2	Reasons for not using bus service: Bus not available often enough	
V158	Q810YnotBus__3	Reasons for not using bus service: Bus not available at the right times	
V159	Q810YnotBus__4	Reasons for not using bus service: Bus too expensive	
V160	Q810YnotBus__5	Reasons for not using bus service: Too much crime (too dangerous)	
V161	Q810YnotBus__6	Reasons for not using bus service: Travel time too long/too slow	
V162	Q810YnotBus__7	Reasons for not using bus service: Buses too crowded	
V163	Q810YnotBus__8	Reasons for not using bus service: Buses always late	
V164	Q810YnotBus__9	Reasons for not using bus service: Buses don't go where needed	
V165	Q810YnotBus__10	Reasons for not using bus service: Bus stop too far from home	
V166	Q810YnotBus__11	Reasons for not using bus service: Bus stop too far from destination	
V167	Q810YnotBus__12	Reasons for not using bus service: Have to change transport (transfer)	
V168	Q810YnotBus__13	Reasons for not using bus service: No knowledge of timetable and routes	
V169	Q810YnotBus__14	Reasons for not using bus service: Prefer private transport	
V170	Q810YnotBus__15	Reasons for not using bus service: Prefer taxi	
V171	Q810YnotBus__16	Reasons for not using bus service: Prefer train	
V172	Q810YnotBus__17	Reasons for not using bus service: Can walk	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V173	Q810YnotBus__18	Reasons for not using bus service: Don't travel much	
V174	Q810YnotBus__19	Reasons for not using bus service: Too many accidents	
V175	Q810YnotBus__20	Reasons for not using bus service: Other	
V176	Q811YnotTaxi__1	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: No taxis available at all	
V177	Q811YnotTaxi__2	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis not available often enough	
V178	Q811YnotTaxi__3	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis not available at the right time	
V179	Q811YnotTaxi__4	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis too expensive	
V180	Q811YnotTaxi__5	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Too much crime (too dangerous)	
V181	Q811YnotTaxi__6	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis too crowded	
V182	Q811YnotTaxi__7	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis don't go where needed	
V183	Q811YnotTaxi__8	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Prefer private transport	
V184	Q811YnotTaxi__9	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Prefer train	
V185	Q811YnotTaxi__10	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Prefer bus	
V186	Q811YnotTaxi__11	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Can walk	
V187	Q811YnotTaxi__12	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Don't travel much	
V188	Q811YnotTaxi__13	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Too much violence/wars	
V189	Q811YnotTaxi__14	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Have to pay cash	
V190	Q811YnotTaxi__15	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Drivers are rude	
V191	Q811YnotTaxi__16	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis not roadworthy	
V192	Q811YnotTaxi__17	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Too many accidents	
V193	Q811YnotTaxi__18	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Drivers drive recklessly	
V194	Q811YnotTaxi__19	Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Other	
V195	Q81aPtrain__1	Type of train service used: Metrorail	
V196	Q81aPtrain__2	Type of train service used: Shosholoza	
V197	Q81aPtrain__3	Type of train service used: Gautrain	
V198	Q82ADistMetr	Train use satisfaction: The distance between the train station and your home	
V199	Q83ATravtimMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: The travel time by train	
V200	Q84ASecwlkMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the station	
V201	Q85ASecAtMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: Security at stations	
V202	Q86ASecOnMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: Security on the train	
V203	Q87ACrowdMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the train	
V204	Q88AccMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: Safety from accidents	
V205	Q89AFreqPkMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during peak period	
V206	Q810AFreqOfpkMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during off-peak period	
V207	Q811APuncMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: The punctuality of trains	
V208	Q812AFareMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: The train fares	
V209	Q813AFacilMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: The facilities at the stations e.g. Toilets, Offices	
V210	Q814AServMetr	Metrorail use satisfaction: The train service overall	
V211	Q815ADistSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The distance between the train station and you	
V212	Q816ATravtimSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The travel time by train	
V213	Q817ASecwlkSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the station	
V214	Q818ASecAtSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: Security at stations	
V215	Q819ASecOnSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: Security on the train	
V216	Q820ACrowdSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the train	
V217	Q821AccSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: Safety from accidents	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V218	Q822AFreqPkSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during peak period	
V219	Q823AFreqOfpkSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during off-peak perio	
V220	Q824APuncSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The punctuality of trains	
V221	Q825AFareSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The train fares	
V222	Q826AFacilSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The facilities at the stations e.g. Toilets,	
V223	Q827AServSho	Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The train service overall	
V224	Q828ADistGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: The distance between the train station and your home	
V225	Q829ATravtimGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: The travel time by train	
V226	Q830ASecwIkGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the station	
V227	Q831ASecAtGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: Security at stations	
V228	Q832ASecOnGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: Security on the train	
V229	Q833ACrowdSho	Gautrain use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the train	
V230	Q834AccGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: Safety from accidents	
V231	Q835AFreqpkGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during peak period	
V232	Q836AFreqOfpkGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during off-peak period	
V233	Q837APuncGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: The punctuality of trains	
V234	Q8387AFareGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: The train fares	
V235	Q839AFacilGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: The facilities at the stations e.g. Toilets, Offices	
V236	Q840AServGau	Gautrain use satisfaction: The train service overall	
V237	Q81BBuses__1	Type of bus service used: Bus (METRO/PUTCO/STARLINE/ BUSCOR etc.)	
V238	Q81BBuses__2	Type of bus service used: BRT/IRT BUS (BUS RAPID TRANSIT)	
V239	Q82BDistBs	Bus use satisfaction: The distance between the bus stop and your home	
V240	Q83BTravtimBs	Bus use satisfaction: The travel time by bus	
V241	Q84BSecOnBs	Bus use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the bus stop	
V242	Q85BSecAtBs	Bus use satisfaction: Security at the bus stops	
V243	Q86BSecOnBs	Bus use satisfaction: Security on the buses	
V244	Q87BCrowdBs	Bus use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the bus	
V245	Q88BAccBs	Bus use satisfaction: Safety from accidents	
V246	Q89BFreqpkBs	Bus use satisfaction: The frequency of buses during peak period	
V247	Q810BFeqOpkB	Bus use satisfaction: The frequency of buses during off-peak period	
V248	Q811BPuncBs	Bus use satisfaction: The punctuality of buses	
V249	Q812BFareBs	Bus use satisfaction: The bus fares	
V250	Q813BFacilBs	Bus use satisfaction: The facilities at the bus stops e.g. Shelters	
V251	Q814BBhavBs	Bus use satisfaction: Behaviour of the bus drivers towards passengers	
V252	Q815BServBs	Bus use satisfaction: The bus service overall	
V253	Q816BInfoBs	Bus use satisfaction: Availability of information	
V254	Q817BDistBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The distance between the bus stop and your home	
V255	Q818BTravtimBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The travel time by bus (BRT/IRT Bus)	
V256	Q819BSecwIkBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the bus stop (BRT/IRT	
V257	Q820BSecAtBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Security at the bus stops (BRT/IRT bus)	
V258	Q821BSecOnBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Security on the buses (BRT/IRT bus)	
V259	Q822BCrowdBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the bus (BRT/IRT bus)	
V260	Q823BAccBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Safety from accidents (BRT/IRT bus)	
V261	Q824BFreqpkBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The frequency of buses during peak period (BRT/IRT	
V262	Q825BFREOFBR	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The frequency of buses during off-peak period (BRT	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V263	Q826BPunBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The punctuality of buses (BRT/IRT bus)	
V264	Q827BFreqpkBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The bus fares (BRT/IRT bus)	
V265	Q828BFacilBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The facilities at the bus stops e.g. Shelters (BRT	
V266	Q829BBhavBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Behaviour of the bus drivers towards passengers (B	
V267	Q830BServBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The bus service overall (BRT/IRT bus)	
V268	Q831BInfoBr	BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Availability of information (BRT/IRT bus)	
V269	Q81CDistTax	Taxi use satisfaction: The distance between the taxi rank/route and your home	
V270	Q82CTravtimTax	Taxi use satisfaction: The travel time by taxi	
V271	Q83CSecwlkTax	Taxi use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the taxi rank	
V272	Q84CSecAtTax	Taxi use satisfaction: Security at the taxi ranks	
V273	Q85CSecOnTax	Taxi use satisfaction: Security on the taxis	
V274	Q86CCrowdTax	Taxi use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the taxis	
V275	Q87CAccTax	Taxi use satisfaction: Safety from accidents	
V276	Q88CFreqpkTax	Taxi use satisfaction: The frequency of taxi during peak period	
V277	Q89CFreqOfpkTax	Taxi use satisfaction: The frequency of taxi during off-peak period	
V278	Q810CWaitTax	Taxi use satisfaction: The waiting time for taxis	
V279	Q811CFaresTax	Taxi use satisfaction: The taxi fares	
V280	Q812CFacilTax	Taxi use satisfaction: The facilities at the taxi ranks e.g. Shelters	
V281	Q813CRoadworthTax	Taxi use satisfaction: Roadworthiness of taxis	
V282	Q814CBehavTax	Taxi use satisfaction: Behaviour of the taxi drivers towards passengers	
V283	Q815CServTax	Taxi use satisfaction: The taxi service overall	
V284	Total_hh_grant	Total household grant	
V285	Total_hh_monthly_sal	Total household monthly salary	
V286	Total_hh_income	Total household income	
V287	Mainmode_eight	Main mode used by households	
V288	Q2DweType	Type of main dwelling that the household occupies	
V289	Q3Dwelling	Type of living quarters	
V290	Q4MainDwelling	Type of the main dwelling	
V291	Hsize	Household size	
V292	Weight	Household weight	

Total: 284

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Data on individual level information

Cases: 0

Variables: 274

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V293	Uqno	Unique household number	
V294	Personno	Person number	
V295	Person_ID	Person identifier	
V296	Sex	Gender	
V297	Age	Age in completed years	
V298	Population	Population group	
V299	Placeofbirth	Place of birth	
V300	Migration	Migration	
V301	Nationality	Nationality	
V302	Reltohead	Relationship to the head of household	
V303	Maritalstatus	Marital status	
V304	Education	Highest level of education	
V305	Attedu	Educational institution attendance	
V306	Eduinst	Type of educational institution	
V307	Ppriv	Nature of educational institution (Public/private)	
V308	Stdymeth	Study method	
V309	Havelicence	Have drivers licence	
V310	Licencetype__1	Type of licence: Motorcycle	
V311	Licencetype__2	Type of licence: Car	
V312	Licencetype__3	Type of licence: Heavy vehicle	
V313	Licencetype__4	Type of licence: Do not know	
V314	Q11aSee	Seeing (even with glasses if he/she wears them)	
V315	Q11bHear	Hearing (even with a hearing aid, if he/she wears one)	
V316	Q11cWalk	Walking a kilometre or climbing a flight of steps	
V317	Q11dMemory	Remembering and concentrating	
V318	Q11eCare	With self-care, such as washing or dressing	
V319	Q11fComm	In communicating in his/her usual language including sign language	
V320	Q12AstvDevice__1	Use of assistive devices: Eye glasses/Spectacles/Contact lenses	
V321	Q12AstvDevice__2	Use of assistive devices: Hearing aid	
V322	Q12AstvDevice__3	Use of assistive devices: Walking stick/Walking frame	
V323	Q12AstvDevice__4	Use of assistive devices: Wheelchair/Scooter	
V324	Q12AstvDevice__5	Use of assistive devices: Chronic medication	
V325	Q12AstvDevice__6	Use of assistive devices: Crutches	
V326	Q12AstvDevice__7	Use of assistive devices: Guide dogs/Assistance dogs	
V327	Q12AstvDevice__8	Use of assistive devices: Personal assistant	
V328	Q12AstvDevice__9	Use of assistive devices: Artificial limb (Leg/Foot/Arm)	
V329	Q12AstvDevice__10	Use of assistive devices: Other assistive devices	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V330	Q13AccessPT__1	Long term disability condition limitation: Driving a vehicle	
V331	Q13AccessPT__2	Long term disability condition limitation: Being a passenger in a vehicle	
V332	Q13AccessPT__3	Long term disability condition limitation: Independently using public transport	
V333	Q14Grant	Receive social grant	
V334	Q15S_Grants	Type of social grant	
V335	Q21D_Travel__1	Usual travel day: Monday	
V336	Q21D_Travel__2	Usual travel day: Tuesday	
V337	Q21D_Travel__3	Usual travel day: Wednesday	
V338	Q21D_Travel__4	Usual travel day: Thursday	
V339	Q21D_Travel__5	Usual travel day: Friday	
V340	Q21D_Travel__6	Usual travel day: Saturday	
V341	Q21D_Travel__7	Usual travel day: Sunday	
V342	Q22Trip	Travel in the last seven days	
V343	Q23No_Trip	Reason for not travelling	
V344	Q24M_Trip__1	Travel destination on travel day: Usual work place	
V345	Q24M_Trip__2	Travel destination on travel day: Visiting friends/relatives	
V346	Q24M_Trip__3	Travel destination on travel day: Taking children to school	
V347	Q24M_Trip__4	Travel destination on travel day: Educational institution	
V348	Q24M_Trip__5	Travel destination on travel day: Shops	
V349	Q24M_Trip__6	Travel destination on travel day: Looking for work	
V350	Q24M_Trip__7	Travel destination on travel day: Medical services	
V351	Q24M_Trip__8	Travel destination on travel day: Welfare offices	
V352	Q24M_Trip__9	Travel destination on travel day: Religious institution (e.g. Church, Mosque, et	
V353	Q24M_Trip__10	Travel destination on travel day: Holiday/Leisure	
V354	Q24M_Trip__11	Travel destination on travel day: Other (specify)	
V355	Q241Pwork	Number of trips to usual place of work	
V356	Q242Vistfrnd	Number of trips to visit friends/Relatives	
V357	Q243Chnschool	Number of trips to take children to school	
V358	Q244Eduinsti	Number of trips to educational institution	
V359	Q245Shop	Number of trips to shops	
V360	Q246Lwork	Number of trips made looking for work	
V361	Q247Medsev	Number of trips made to medical services	
V362	Q248Welfare	Number of trips to welfare offices	
V363	Q249Chuch	Number of trips to religious institution (e.g. Church, Mosque, etc)	
V364	Q2410holiday	Number of trips for holiday/Leisure1	
V365	Q2411other	Number of trips to other destinations	
V366	Q25Mode_Use__1	Mode of transport on travel day: Train (Metrorail)	
V367	Q25Mode_Use__2	Mode of transport on travel day: Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue trai	
V368	Q25Mode_Use__3	Mode of transport on travel day: Bus	
V369	Q25Mode_Use__4	Mode of transport on travel day: BRT/IRT Bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)	
V370	Q25Mode_Use__5	Mode of transport on travel day: Gautrain	
V371	Q25Mode_Use__6	Mode of transport on travel day: Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, et	
V372	Q25Mode_Use__7	Mode of transport on travel day: Metered taxi	
V373	Q25Mode_Use__8	Mode of transport on travel day: APP/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify	
V374	Q25Mode_Use__9	Mode of transport on travel day: Special transit for people with disabilities (D	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V375	Q25Mode_Use__10	Mode of transport on travel day: Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance (e.g	
V376	Q25Mode_Use__11	Mode of transport on travel day: Long-distance minibus taxi	
V377	Q25Mode_Use__12	Mode of transport on travel day: Sedan taxi/Four plus one	
V378	Q25Mode_Use__13	Mode of transport on travel day: Bakkie taxi/Tambai	
V379	Q25Mode_Use__14	Mode of transport on travel day: Car/Bakkie passenger	
V380	Q25Mode_Use__15	Mode of transport on travel day: Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club	
V381	Q25Mode_Use__16	Mode of transport on travel day: Car/Bakkie driver	
V382	Q25Mode_Use__17	Mode of transport on travel day: Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger	
V383	Q25Mode_Use__18	Mode of transport on travel day: Truck/Lorry/Tractor Driver	
V384	Q25Mode_Use__19	Mode of transport on travel day: Company vehicle	
V385	Q25Mode_Use__20	Mode of transport on travel day: Scooter/Motorcycle	
V386	Q25Mode_Use__21	Mode of transport on travel day: Tuk-Tuk	
V387	Q25Mode_Use__22	Mode of transport on travel day: Bicycle	
V388	Q25Mode_Use__23	Mode of transport on travel day: Animal-Drawn transport/Vehicle	
V389	Q25Mode_Use__24	Mode of transport on travel day: Boat/Ship	
V390	Q25Mode_Use__25	Mode of transport on travel day: Aircraft	
V391	Q25Mode_Use__26	Mode of transport on travel day: Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)	
V392	Q25Mode_Use__27	Mode of transport on travel day: Walking all the way	
V393	Q25Mode_Use__28	Mode of transport on travel day: Other	
V394	Q251Train_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Train (Metrorail)	
V395	Q252Longdis_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoz, Blue tra	
V396	Q253Bus_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Bus	
V397	Q254BrT_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)	
V398	Q255GauBus_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Gautrain	
V399	Q256Long_Bus_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, e	
V400	Q257Meter_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Metered taxi	
V401	Q258Apptaxi_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: APP/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxif	
V402	Q259Disable_use	Number of trips on travel day by: Special transit for people with disabilities (
V403	Q2510MiniTaxi_use	Number of trips on travel day by: Local minibus taxi/commuter/short-distance (e.	
V404	Q2511Longtaxi_use	Number of trips on travel day by: Long-distance minibus taxi	
V405	Q2512SedanTax_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Sedan taxi/Four plus one	
V406	Q2513BakkieTaxi_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Bakkie taxi/Tambai	
V407	Q2514Carpasse_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Car/Bakkie passenger	
V408	Q2515LiftCarPass_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club	
V409	Q2516Cardriver_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Car/Bakkie driver	
V410	Q2517Truckpass_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger	
V411	Q2518Truckdrv_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Truck/Lorry/Tractor Driver	
V412	Q2519Compvhl_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Company vehicle	
V413	Q2520Scooter_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Scooter/Motorcycle	
V414	Q2521Tuktuk	Number of trips on travel day by: Tuk-Tuk	
V415	Q2522Biycle_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Bicycle	
V416	Q2523AnimalVhl_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Animal-Drawn transport/Vehicle	
V417	Q2524Boat_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Boat/Ship	
V418	Q2525Aircraftt_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Aircraft	
V419	Q2526Gautrain_Use	Number of trips on travel day by: Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V420	Q26YWALK	Reason for walking on travel day	
V421	Q31Days	Days per week to educational institution	
V422	Q32bDMunic	District of educational institution	
V423	Q33NeedTrav	Travel to educational institution on travel day	
V424	Q34Walk2schl	Walk all the way to educational institution	
V425	Q341Ywalk2schl	Why walk all the way to educational institution	
V426	Q35Cylce2schl	Cycle all the way to educational institution on travel day	
V427	Q351Ycycl2schl	Reason for cycling all the way to educational institution on travel day	
V428	Q36Govleanertr	Use of government learner transport to educational institution on travel day	
V429	Q37Privleanertr	Use of private learner transport to educational institution on travel day	
V430	Q38Hitch	Hitchhike all the way to educational institution on travel day	
V431	Q381Yhitch	Main reason to hitchhike all the way to educational institution on travel day	
V432	Q39Drive	Driven all the way to educational institution on travel day	
V433	Q310OfficTime	Official start time at educational institution	
V434	Q311StatTime	Time left home to educational institution	
V435	Q312FstTrans	Walk to first transport	
V436	Q3121WalktoFst	Minutes walking to first transport	
V437	Q3122WaitFst	Minutes waiting for first transport	
V438	Q3123Wlkedu	Minutes walking at the end of trip	
V439	Q313EndTime	Time to arrive at educational institution	
V440	Q314SinceDrive__1	Use of vehicle on travel day: While at educational institution for educational p	
V441	Q314SinceDrive__2	Use of vehicle on travel day: To drop/pick up passengers on his/her way to educa	
V442	Q314SinceDrive__3	Use of vehicle on travel day: To drop/pick up passengers on his/her way back hom	
V443	Q314SinceDrive__4	Use of vehicle on travel day: To pick up lift-club members	
V444	Q314SinceDrive__5	Use of vehicle on travel day: To drop/pick up hitchhikers on his/her way to educ	
V445	Q314SinceDrive__6	Use of vehicle on travel day: To drop/pick up hitchhikers on his/her way back ho	
V446	Q314SinceDrive__7	Use of vehicle on travel day: Other (specify)	
V447	Q315Pay	Payment method to drive to educational institution	
V448	Q316Cost	Cost to drive to educational institution	
V449	Q317ModeofTrv	Number of travel modes to educational institution on travel day	
V450	Q318Mode1Trv	First mode of travel to educational institution	
V451	Q3181aLclub1	First mode of travel for lift club	
V452	Q3182Pay1	Payment method for first travel	
V453	Q3183Cost1	Cost for travel using first mode of travel	
V454	Q319Mode2Trv	Second mode of travel to educational institution	
V455	Q3191aLclub2	Second mode of travel lift club type to educational institution on travel day	
V456	Q3192Pay2	Payment method for traveling using second mode of travel	
V457	Q3193Cost2	Cost for traveling using second mode of travel	
V458	Q320Mode3Trv	Third mode of travel to educational institution on travel day	
V459	Q3201aLclub3	Third mode of travel for lift club	
V460	Q3202Pay3	Payment method for travel using third mode of travel	
V461	Q3203Cost3	Cost for traveling using third mode of travel	
V462	Q41Work	Have a job/Run a business	
V463	Q42DidntWork	Did not work and have work or business to return to	
V464	Q43SectOfWork	Sector of employment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V465	Q44Ynotwork	Reason for not working in last week	
V466	Q45LikeWork	Willingness to work	
V467	Q46Lookwork	Have looked for a job	
V468	Q47Travlooking	Travelled looking for job	
V469	Q416bWalk	Walk to destination	
V470	Q416b1ywlk2wrk	Reason for walking	
V471	Q417bCylce	Cycled all the way to destination	
V472	Q417b1bycycl2wrk	Reason for cycling all the way to destination	
V473	Q418bDrive	Driven all the way to destination	
V474	Q418b1Ydrive	Reason for driving to the destination	
V475	Q419bHitchh	Hitchhiked all the way to destination	
V476	Q419b1Yhitchh	Reason for hitchhiking all the way to destination	
V477	Q421bStartTime	Time left home to destination	
V478	Q423bEndTime	Time arriving at destination	
V479	Q428bModeofTrv	Number of travel modes	
V480	Q429bMode1Trv	First mode of travel used to destination	
V481	Q429b2Pay1	Payment method for the first mode of travel	
V482	Q429b3Cost1	Cost of first mode of travel to destination	
V483	Q430bMode2Trv	Second mode of travel used to destination	
V484	Q430b2Pay2	Payment method for the second mode of travel	
V485	Q430b3Cost2	Cost of second mode of travel to destination	
V486	Q431bMode3Trv	Third mode of travel used to destination	
V487	Q431b2Pay3	Payment method for third mode of travel on travel day	
V488	Q431b3Cost3	Cost of third mode of travel to destination	
V489	Q432bMode4Trv	Fourth mode of travel use to destination	
V490	Q432b2Pay4	Payment method for fourth mode on travel	
V491	Q432b3Cost4	Cost of fourth mode of travel to destination	
V492	Q433bPay	Payment method for driving to destination	
V493	Q434bCost	Vehicle cost to work place	
V494	Q48bDMunic	District/Metropolitan municipality of work place	
V495	Q49Days	Days per week to work	
V496	Q410Salary	Total Salary/Pay from main job	
V497	Q411Payperiod	Salary period	
V498	Q412Incomecat	Income category	
V499	Q413EmployCash	Cash or coupons provided by employer for transport	
V500	Q414TotCash	Value of cash or coupons from employer per month	
V501	Q415Needtrav	Needed to travel to work place on the travel day	
V502	Q416Walk	Walked to work on travel day	
V503	Q4161ywlk2wrk	Why walk all the way to work	
V504	Q417Cylce	Cycled all the way to work on travel day	
V505	Q4171ycycl2wrk	Reason for cycling to work on travel day	
V506	Q418Hitchh	Hitchhike all the way to work	
V507	Q4181Yhitchh	Reason for hitchhike all the way to work	
V508	Q419Drive	Driven all the way to work on travel day	
V509	Q420OffiTime	Official work starting time	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V510	Q421StartTime	Time left home to work on travel day	
V511	Q422FstTrans	Walked to first transport on travel day	
V512	Q4221MinWalk	Minutes walking to first transport on travel day	
V513	Q4222MinWait	Minutes waiting for first transport on travel day	
V514	Q4223EndMin	Minutes walking work place at the end of trip	
V515	Q423EndTime	Time arriving at work on travel day	
V516	Q424SinceDrive__1	Use of vehicle: While at work for work purposes	
V517	Q424SinceDrive__2	Use of vehicle: To drop/pick up passengers on his/her way to work	
V518	Q424SinceDrive__3	Use of vehicle: To drop/pick up passengers on his/her way back home	
V519	Q424SinceDrive__4	Use of vehicle: To pick up lift-club members	
V520	Q424SinceDrive__5	Use of vehicle: Other (specify)	
V521	Q425Pay	Payment method to work on travel day	
V522	Q426Cost	Cost of travel to work using a vehicle	
V523	Q427Chang	Change of transport on way to work	
V524	Q428ModeofTrv	Number of travel modes used on travel day	
V525	Q429Mode1Trv	First mode of travel to get to the place of employment on travel day	
V526	Q4291Lclub1	Type lift club (first mode) used to get to work	
V527	Q4292Pay1	Payment method for the first mode of travel on travel day	
V528	Q4293Cost1	Cost of using the first mode of travel to work on travel day	
V529	Q430Mode2Trav	Second mode of travel to get to the place of employment	
V530	Q4301Lclub2	Type of lift club (second mode of travel) used to work	
V531	Q4302Pay2	Payment method for the second mode of travel	
V532	Q4303Cost2	Cost of using second mode of travel to work	
V533	Q431Mode3Trv	Third mode of travel to get to the place of employment	
V534	Q4311aLclub3	Type of lift club (third mode of travel) to get to work	
V535	Q4312Pay3	Payment method for the third mode used on travel day	
V536	Q4313Cost3	The cost of the third travel mode to work	
V537	Q432Mode4Trv	Fourth mode of travel to place of employment	
V538	Q4321aLclub4	Type of lift club (fourth mode of travel) to get to work	
V539	Q4322Pay4	Payment method for the fourth mode used on travel day	
V540	Q4323Cost4	Cost using the fourth mode of travel to work	
V541	Q51Busnt	Business trips undertaken longer than 20 kilometer	
V542	Q52TotTrps	Number of business trips undertaken in the past 12 months	
V543	Q53ModeTrp	Mode of travel for business trip	
V544	Q54CostTrp	Cost of business trip	
V545	Q55bDMunic	District visited on business trip	
V546	Q61DayTrp	Other travel patterns: Day trips	
V547	Q62MainP	Other travel patterns: Main purpose of day trip	
V548	Q63MainMod	Other travel patterns: Mode of travel of day trip	
V549	Q64YWALK	Other travel patterns: Why walk all the way to the destination on day trip	
V550	Q65CostDst	Other travel patterns: Cost of trip to main destination	
V551	Q66OverN	Other travel patterns: Overnight trips undertaken from home	
V552	Q67OfnOvr	Other travel patterns: Frequency of overnight Trips	
V553	Q68MainP	Other travel patterns: Main purpose of overnight trip	
V554	Q69MainMod	Other travel patterns: Mode of Travel for overnight	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V555	Q610YWALK	Other travel patterns: Why walk all the way to the destination on overnight trip	
V556	Q611CostOv	Other travel patterns: Cost of overnight trip	
V557	Q612bDMunic	Other travel patterns: District visited on overnight trip	
V558	Disabled	Disability	
V559	Mainmode_sec2	Main mode used by household members	
V560	Mainmode_edu	Main mode to educational institution	
V561	Mainmode_work	Main mode to place of employment	
V562	Tot_time_travel_edu	Total time to travel to educational	
V563	Tot_time_travel_work	Total time to travel to workplace	
V564	S3tot_edu_trav_cost	Total cost to educational institution	
V565	S4tot_wrk_trav_cost	Total cost to place of employment	
V566	Weight	Person weight	

Total: 274

UQNO: Unique household number**Data file:** nhts-2020-geog**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Range: - Format: character

PSUNO_SEG: Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) and Segment Number**Data file:** nhts-2020-geog**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Range: - Format: character

TAZ_EXP: Travel Analysis Zones (TAZs)**Data file:** nhts-2020-geog**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: character

STRATUM: Stratum**Data file:** nhts-2020-geog**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

METRO_CODE: Metropolitan municipality**Data file:** nhts-2020-geog**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: character

DISTRICT_CODE: District municipality**Data file:** nhts-2020-geog**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

PR_CODE: Province**Data file:** nhts-2020-geog**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Western Cape
2	Eastern Cape
3	Northern Cape
4	Free State
5	KwaZulu Natal
6	North West
7	Gauteng
8	Mpumalanga
9	Limpopo

GEO_TYPE: Geography type**Data file:** nhts-2020-geog**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban: Urban area
2	Rural: Tribal or Traditional area an Farms

TRAVELDAY: Travel day**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 5 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Monday
2	Tuesday
3	Wednesday
4	Thursday
5	Friday

HEAD_SEX: Sex of the head of household**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HEAD_AGE: Age of the head of household**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 15 - 112 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53

54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92

93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
104	104
105	105
106	106
109	109
112	112

HEAD_POPULATION: Population group of the head of household

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 4 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Black African
2	Coloured
3	Indian/Asian
4	White

Q71INCOMESO__1: Sources of income: Salaries and wages

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q71INCOMESO__2: Sources of income: Net profit from business or professional practice/Activities

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q71INCOMESO__3: Sources of income: Income from subsistence farming

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q71INCOMESO__4: Sources of income: Income from letting of fixed property

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q71INCOMESO__5: Sources of income: Regular payments from pension fund from previous employment a

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

UQNO: Unique household number

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Range: - Format: character

Q71INCOMESO__6: Sources of income: Social grants (including old age grant)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q71INCOMESO__7: Sources of income: Maintenance, spousal support and similar allowances from divo

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q71INCOMESO__8: Sources of income: Regular allowance/Remittances received from non-household mem

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q71INCOMESO__9: Sources of income: Other income (e.g. Royalties, Interest, Dividends on shares,

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q72INCOMEMA: Main source of income**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Salaries and wages
2	Net profit from business or professional practice/activities of commercial farming
3	Income from subsistence farming
4	Income from letting of fixed property
5	Regular payments from pension fund from previous employment and pension fund from annuity funds
6	Social grants (including old age grant)
7	Maintenance, spousal support and similar allowances from divorced spouse, family members, etc., living elsewhere
8	Regular allowance/ remittances received from non-household members
9	Other income (e.g royalties, interest, dividends on shares, income from share trading)
88	Not applicable

Q721REMITANCES: Income from remittances**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: 0 - 99999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
45	45
50	50
100	100
150	150
180	180
200	200
250	250
280	280
300	300
350	350
400	400
410	410
430	430
450	450
500	500
540	540
600	600
608	608
650	650
670	670
680	680
700	700
738	738
750	750
780	780
800	800
840	840
850	850
860	860
900	900
950	950
1000	1000
1050	1050

1100	1100
1110	1110
1150	1150
1200	1200
1220	1220
1250	1250
1260	1260
1300	1300
1400	1400
1500	1500
1570	1570
1600	1600
1610	1610
1640	1640
1700	1700
1750	1750
1800	1800
1900	1900
2000	2000
2100	2100
2140	2140
2180	2180
2200	2200
2220	2220
2300	2300
2400	2400
2500	2500
2600	2600
2800	2800
3000	3000
3100	3100
3200	3200
3400	3400
3500	3500
3600	3600
3700	3700
3900	3900
4000	4000
4200	4200

4500	4500
4700	4700
4800	4800
5000	5000
5200	5200
5224	5224
5500	5500
6000	6000
7000	7000
7500	7500
8000	8000
8500	8500
9000	9000
10000	10000
11000	11000
12000	12000
12600	12600
13000	13000
15000	15000
18000	18000
20000	20000
25000	25000
26000	26000
37000	37000
40000	40000
88888	Not applicable
99999	Unspecified

Q722PENSIONS: Income from pensions or retirement

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	0
1	1
2	2
15	15
20	20
25	25
30	30
300	300
400	400
450	450
500	500
670	670
700	700
740	740
800	800
820	820
850	850
860	860
900	900
1000	1000
1050	1050
1100	1100
1200	1200
1279	1279
1300	1300
1400	1400
1500	1500
1600	1600
1700	1700
1720	1720
1760	1760
1770	1770
1780	1780
1800	1800
1860	1860
1900	1900
2000	2000
2004	2004
2200	2200

2300	2300
2400	2400
2420	2420
2500	2500
2600	2600
2690	2690
2700	2700
2800	2800
3000	3000
3086	3086
3200	3200
3300	3300
3400	3400
3500	3500
3600	3600
3700	3700
3750	3750
3800	3800
3810	3810
4000	4000
4080	4080
4100	4100
4200	4200
4400	4400
4500	4500
4700	4700
4800	4800
4900	4900
5000	5000
5200	5200
5320	5320
5400	5400
5472	5472
5500	5500
5600	5600
5800	5800
6000	6000
6100	6100
6200	6200

6400	6400
6500	6500
6600	6600
6900	6900
7000	7000
7018	7018
7400	7400
7500	7500
7600	7600
8000	8000
8200	8200
8500	8500
9000	9000
9443	9443
9500	9500
9600	9600
9800	9800
9900	9900
10000	10000
10200	10200
10386	10386
10500	10500
11000	11000
11500	11500
11800	11800
12000	12000
12400	12400
12500	12500
13000	13000
14000	14000
15000	15000
16000	16000
16010	16010
17000	17000
17397	17397
18000	18000
19000	19000
20000	20000
21000	21000

22000	22000
23000	23000
24000	24000
25000	25000
26000	26000
27000	27000
28000	28000
29000	29000
30000	30000
31800	31800
32000	32000
33000	33000
35000	35000
36000	36000
38000	38000
40000	40000
45000	45000
50000	50000
54000	54000
56000	56000
60000	60000
80000	80000
120000	120000
150000	150000
160000	160000
700000	700000
888888	Not applicable
999999	Unspecified

Q73INCOMETO: Total household income (Categories)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	R0 - R200
2	R201 - R500
3	R501 - R1000
4	R1001 - R1500
5	R1501 - R2500
6	R2501 - R3500
7	R3501 - R4500
8	R4501 - R6000
9	R6001 - R8000
10	R8001 - R11000
11	R11001 - R16000
12	R16001 - R30000
13	30000 or more
14	Do not know
15	Refuse
99	Unspecified

Q741NET_HH: Minimum amount household survive on

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: 0 - 99999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
3	3
10	10
14	14
15	15
20	20
30	30
50	50
60	60

100	100
150	150
170	170
180	180
200	200
250	250
300	300
350	350
400	400
410	410
415	415
420	420
430	430
450	450
480	480
500	500
600	600
650	650
700	700
750	750
780	780
800	800
820	820
830	830
840	840
850	850
860	860
900	900
1000	1000
1050	1050
1100	1100
1200	1200
1230	1230
1250	1250
1290	1290
1300	1300
1400	1400
1450	1450
1500	1500

1600	1600
1640	1640
1650	1650
1700	1700
1720	1720
1780	1780
1799	1799
1800	1800
1900	1900
1940	1940
2000	2000
2100	2100
2200	2200
2250	2250
2300	2300
2400	2400
2500	2500
2510	2510
2600	2600
2700	2700
2800	2800
3000	3000
3100	3100
3200	3200
3500	3500
4000	4000
4500	4500
5000	5000
6000	6000
6500	6500
7000	7000
8000	8000
8400	8400
9000	9000
10000	10000
11000	11000
11740	11740
14000	14000
15000	15000

17000	17000
20000	20000
21500	21500
25000	25000
30000	30000
50000	50000
60000	60000
80000	80000
99999	99999

Q75TOTEXPENDITURE: Total household expenditure

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	R0
2	R1 - R199
3	R200 - R399
4	R400 - R799
5	R800 - R1 199
6	R1 200 - R1 799
7	R1 800 - R2 499
8	R2 500 - R4 999
9	R5 000 - R9 999
10	10 000 or more
11	Do not know
12	Refuse

Q751PUBTRANEXP: Total expenditure on public transport

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Nothing
2	R1 – R50
3	R51 – R100
4	R101 – R150
5	R151 – R200
6	R201 – R250
7	R251 – R300
8	R301 – R400
9	R401 – R500
10	R501 – R750
11	R751 – R1000
12	1001 or more
13	Do not know
14	Refused

Q751AWORKEXP: Total expenditure on public transport for work

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: -998 - 150000 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	R0
1	1
2	2
4	4
5	5
8	8
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
30	30
32	32
33	33
35	35
36	36
38	38
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
48	48
49	49
50	50
52	52
53	53
55	55
56	56
58	58
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64

65	65
66	66
68	68
70	70
72	72
74	74
75	75
77	77
78	78
80	80
84	84
85	85
86	86
88	88
90	90
95	95
96	96
98	98
100	100
101	101
102	102
104	104
110	110
112	112
115	115
120	120
124	124
125	125
126	126
128	128
130	130
134	134
135	135
137	137
140	140
142	142
144	144
145	145
146	146

147	147
148	148
150	150
151	151
155	155
156	156
158	158
160	160
162	162
165	165
166	166
168	168
170	170
175	175
176	176
178	178
180	180
182	182
184	184
188	188
190	190
192	192
198	198
200	200
201	201
205	205
208	208
210	210
213	213
215	215
216	216
218	218
220	220
224	224
225	225
226	226
230	230
234	234
240	240

243	243
244	244
246	246
247	247
248	248
250	250
252	252
255	255
256	256
258	258
260	260
261	261
264	264
265	265
268	268
270	270
272	272
276	276
280	280
285	285
288	288
290	290
291	291
296	296
300	300
304	304
305	305
308	308
310	310
312	312
315	315
320	320
324	324
328	328
330	330
331	331
335	335
336	336
340	340

348	348
350	350
351	351
352	352
354	354
358	358
359	359
360	360
364	364
368	368
370	370
372	372
378	378
380	380
384	384
388	388
390	390
400	400
402	402
410	410
416	416
417	417
420	420
421	421
422	422
424	424
425	425
428	428
430	430
432	432
440	440
447	447
448	448
450	450
455	455
456	456
460	460
462	462
463	463

464	464
465	465
466	466
468	468
470	470
474	474
478	478
480	480
484	484
488	488
490	490
495	495
496	496
498	498
500	500
501	501
502	502
504	504
505	505
506	506
510	510
511	511
512	512
520	520
527	527
528	528
530	530
540	540
544	544
548	548
550	550
552	552
558	558
560	560
564	564
565	565
570	570
572	572
574	574

575	575
576	576
580	580
582	582
584	584
588	588
589	589
590	590
596	596
600	600
610	610
616	616
620	620
624	624
625	625
628	628
630	630
640	640
642	642
645	645
647	647
650	650
654	654
656	656
658	658
660	660
670	670
672	672
674	674
675	675
676	676
678	678
679	679
680	680
688	688
690	690
695	695
696	696
700	700

704	704
709	709
710	710
720	720
728	728
730	730
740	740
742	742
744	744
745	745
750	750
752	752
754	754
756	756
758	758
760	760
764	764
765	765
768	768
775	775
780	780
784	784
788	788
792	792
800	800
802	802
810	810
820	820
828	828
830	830
840	840
850	850
857	857
860	860
864	864
866	866
868	868
870	870
877	877

880	880
882	882
888	888
890	890
896	896
900	900
910	910
912	912
920	920
924	924
930	930
936	936
940	940
946	946
950	950
952	952
960	960
962	962
964	964
965	965
968	968
970	970
980	980
983	983
992	992
994	994
998	998
1000	1000
1001	1001
1003	1003
1008	1008
1010	1010
1015	1015
1016	1016
1020	1020
1021	1021
1026	1026
1030	1030
1032	1032

1040	1040
1047	1047
1050	1050
1054	1054
1060	1060
1074	1074
1076	1076
1080	1080
1088	1088
1090	1090
1095	1095
1100	1100
1112	1112
1113	1113
1116	1116
1120	1120
1122	1122
1128	1128
1130	1130
1136	1136
1140	1140
1150	1150
1152	1152
1160	1160
1170	1170
1180	1180
1188	1188
1200	1200
1207	1207
1224	1224
1228	1228
1230	1230
1232	1232
1235	1235
1240	1240
1248	1248
1250	1250
1256	1256
1260	1260

1270	1270
1280	1280
1296	1296
1299	1299
1300	1300
1320	1320
1340	1340
1350	1350
1352	1352
1360	1360
1364	1364
1380	1380
1390	1390
1395	1395
1400	1400
1412	1412
1428	1428
1430	1430
1440	1440
1450	1450
1460	1460
1480	1480
1485	1485
1500	1500
1520	1520
1536	1536
1540	1540
1550	1550
1560	1560
1573	1573
1580	1580
1584	1584
1600	1600
1620	1620
1640	1640
1650	1650
1656	1656
1660	1660
1680	1680

1691	1691
1700	1700
1705	1705
1720	1720
1728	1728
1750	1750
1800	1800
1824	1824
1840	1840
1860	1860
1896	1896
1900	1900
1910	1910
1920	1920
1940	1940
2000	2000
2008	2008
2048	2048
2050	2050
2075	2075
2080	2080
2100	2100
2120	2120
2140	2140
2158	2158
2160	2160
2184	2184
2200	2200
2220	2220
2250	2250
2300	2300
2400	2400
2446	2446
2480	2480
2500	2500
2520	2520
2550	2550
2560	2560
2580	2580

2600	2600
2700	2700
2730	2730
2760	2760
2780	2780
2800	2800
2808	2808
2880	2880
2888	2888
2900	2900
2925	2925
2950	2950
3000	3000
3100	3100
3132	3132
3200	3200
3220	3220
3240	3240
3272	3272
3280	3280
3360	3360
3400	3400
3480	3480
3500	3500
3600	3600
3700	3700
3800	3800
3900	3900
4000	4000
4120	4120
4200	4200
4400	4400
4500	4500
4800	4800
5000	5000
5020	5020
5200	5200
5600	5600
5700	5700

6000	6000
6500	6500
6800	6800
7000	7000
7800	7800
8000	8000
9000	9000
9400	9400
10000	10000
10500	10500
12000	12000
14000	14000
15000	15000
17000	17000
20000	20000
34500	34500
150000	150000

Q751BEDUEXP: Total expenditure on public transport for education

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: -998 - 50000 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
3	3
5	5
6	6
8	8
10	10
12	12
13	13

15	15
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
25	25
28	28
30	30
32	32
34	34
36	36
37	37
38	38
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
48	48
50	50
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
60	60
64	64
68	68
70	70
74	74
75	75
76	76
78	78
80	80
82	82
88	88
90	90
96	96
100	100

108	108
110	110
112	112
120	120
122	122
128	128
130	130
132	132
135	135
140	140
144	144
145	145
150	150
160	160
163	163
168	168
170	170
175	175
176	176
180	180
189	189
190	190
192	192
195	195
200	200
208	208
210	210
215	215
216	216
220	220
225	225
230	230
240	240
250	250
256	256
260	260
268	268
270	270
272	272

275	275
277	277
280	280
285	285
288	288
290	290
292	292
295	295
300	300
308	308
310	310
312	312
320	320
325	325
330	330
331	331
332	332
335	335
336	336
338	338
340	340
344	344
350	350
352	352
357	357
360	360
370	370
374	374
380	380
383	383
384	384
390	390
400	400
401	401
403	403
408	408
410	410
420	420
421	421

424	424
430	430
436	436
440	440
447	447
450	450
455	455
460	460
461	461
465	465
470	470
480	480
490	490
496	496
500	500
501	501
510	510
512	512
520	520
528	528
530	530
536	536
540	540
541	541
550	550
560	560
568	568
570	570
572	572
575	575
576	576
580	580
590	590
600	600
610	610
614	614
618	618
620	620
623	623

624	624
630	630
640	640
650	650
660	660
670	670
675	675
680	680
690	690
698	698
700	700
710	710
716	716
720	720
730	730
740	740
750	750
752	752
760	760
770	770
775	775
780	780
788	788
790	790
792	792
800	800
810	810
820	820
830	830
840	840
850	850
856	856
860	860
864	864
870	870
880	880
885	885
890	890
900	900

920	920
940	940
950	950
960	960
967	967
972	972
980	980
990	990
992	992
1000	1000
1001	1001
1010	1010
1020	1020
1030	1030
1040	1040
1050	1050
1060	1060
1070	1070
1080	1080
1100	1100
1110	1110
1120	1120
1130	1130
1140	1140
1150	1150
1158	1158
1160	1160
1180	1180
1190	1190
1200	1200
1220	1220
1240	1240
1250	1250
1260	1260
1275	1275
1290	1290
1300	1300
1310	1310
1320	1320

1340	1340
1350	1350
1352	1352
1360	1360
1380	1380
1400	1400
1430	1430
1440	1440
1450	1450
1500	1500
1520	1520
1550	1550
1600	1600
1620	1620
1650	1650
1680	1680
1700	1700
1730	1730
1740	1740
1750	1750
1790	1790
1800	1800
1834	1834
1840	1840
1880	1880
1900	1900
1920	1920
1950	1950
1960	1960
2000	2000
2016	2016
2100	2100
2140	2140
2200	2200
2240	2240
2250	2250
2270	2270
2300	2300
2400	2400

2500	2500
2600	2600
2670	2670
2750	2750
2784	2784
2800	2800
3000	3000
3240	3240
3400	3400
3500	3500
3700	3700
4000	4000
4150	4150
4200	4200
4500	4500
4800	4800
5000	5000
5500	5500
5600	5600
6000	6000
7500	7500
7800	7800
8000	8000
15000	15000
22000	22000
50000	50000

Q76ATRANSUSE__1: Household access to motor vehicle: Motorcycles/Scooters

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2

No

Q76ATRANSUSE__2: Household access to motor vehicle: Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by employee**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76ATRANSUSE__3: Household access to motor vehicle: Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by the hou**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76ATRANSUSE__4: Household access to motor vehicle: Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by relativ**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76ATRANSUSE__5: Household access to motor vehicle: Minibus/Kombis

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76ATRANSUSE__6: Household access to motor vehicle: Trucks

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76ATRANSUSE__7: Household access to motor vehicle: Other

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76A1SCOOTERNO: Number of Motorcycles/Scooters for private use

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
8	Not applicable

Q76A2CARNOEMPTY: Number of Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by employer/Company for private use

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6
10	10
88	Not applicable

Q76A3NOCARFR: Number of Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by the household for private use

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
10	10
12	12
15	15
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q76A4NOCARHH: Number of Car/Bakkie/Station wagon/4x4 owned by relatives/Friends for private use

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	Not applicable

Q76A5NOMBUS: Number of Minibus/Kombis for private use

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	8
9	9

Q76A6NOTRUCK: Number of Trucks for private use

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	Not applicable

Q76BTRANSUSE__1: Access to non-motorised vehicles: Bicycles

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76BTRANSUSE__2: Access to non-motorised vehicles: Animal-drawn vehicles

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76BTRANSUSE__3: Access to non-motorised vehicles: Animals that pull animal-drawn vehicles e.g. H**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76BTRANSUSE__4: Access to non-motorised vehicles: Other**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

Q76B1BYCNO: Number of bicycles owned**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
10	10
88	Not applicable

Q76B2NOANIMALD: Number of animal-drawn vehicles owned

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
10	10
15	15
88	Not applicable

Q76B3OTR_MOTORVH: How many animals that can pull animal-drawn vehicles

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
88	Not applicable

Q771AGROCERYSH: Transport to nearest food or grocery shop

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger

16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
25	Boat/Ship
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
99	Unspecified

Q772AOTHERGROCERYSH: Transport to nearest other shops

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi

11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
25	Boat/Ship
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
88	Not applicable

Q773ACHURCH: Transport to nearest church

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain bus

6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
25	Boat/Ship
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q774AMEDSERV: Transport to nearest medical services

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
25	Boat/Ship
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
88	Not applicable

Q775APOST: Transport to nearest post office

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
99	Unspecified

Q776AWFARE: Transport to nearest welfare office

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
25	Boat/Ship
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
88	Not applicable

Q777APOLICEST: Transport to nearest police station**Data file: nhts-2020-hhold****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other

99	Unspecified
----	-------------

Q778AMUNIC: Transport to nearest municipal office

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way

29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
88	Not applicable

Q779AHOMEAFFAIRS: Transport to nearest home affairs office

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle

25	Boat/Ship
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
99	Unspecified

Q7710ALIBRARY: Transport to nearest library

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle

22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
25	Boat/Ship
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
88	Not applicable

Q7711ATRIBAL: Transport to nearest tribal authority

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver

20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
25	Boat/Ship
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
99	Unspecified

Q7712AFINSEV: Transport to nearest financial services/banks

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrarail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape Translux etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Commuter/Short-distance/Local minibus taxi
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger

16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle
25	Boat/Ship
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Do not need to get
30	Can not get there
31	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q771BTIME2SHOP: Time it takes to get to nearest shops

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
30	30
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
40	40
45	45
46	46
48	48
49	49
50	50
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
57	57

58	58
59	59
60	60
65	65
68	68
69	69
70	70
74	74
75	75
80	80
85	85
90	90
98	98
100	100
110	110
120	120
125	125
128	128
130	130
140	140
145	145
150	150
155	155
160	160
170	170
180	180
190	190
195	195
200	200
210	210
215	215
220	220
230	230
240	240
280	280
300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q772BOTR_SHOPTIME: Time it takes to get to nearest other shops**Data file: nhts-2020-hhold****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
55	55
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
70	70
74	74

75	75
80	80
83	83
85	85
88	88
90	90
91	91
93	93
95	95
98	98
99	99
100	100
101	101
110	110
112	112
115	115
117	117
120	120
121	121
124	124
125	125
126	126
128	128
129	129
130	130
133	133
134	134
135	135
137	137
138	138
140	140
145	145
150	150
160	160
170	170
180	180
190	190
195	195
200	200

210	210
220	220
224	224
226	226
240	240
250	250
260	260
264	264
280	280
300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q773BCHUCHTIME: Time it takes to get to nearest church

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
44	44
45	45
46	46
48	48
49	49
50	50
55	55
56	56
58	58
59	59
60	60
65	65

66	66
68	68
70	70
75	75
80	80
85	85
90	90
95	95
100	100
105	105
110	110
115	115
120	120
130	130
140	140
145	145
150	150
160	160
165	165
180	180
195	195
200	200
210	210
220	220
230	230
240	240
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q774BMEDTIME: Time it takes to get to nearest medical services

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
48	48
49	49
50	50
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
62	62
63	63
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
74	74
75	75
77	77
80	80
85	85
86	86
88	88
90	90
92	92
93	93

94	94
95	95
97	97
100	100
105	105
110	110
112	112
115	115
117	117
118	118
120	120
121	121
122	122
125	125
127	127
128	128
130	130
133	133
135	135
140	140
145	145
150	150
151	151
160	160
170	170
180	180
190	190
195	195
200	200
210	210
220	220
224	224
240	240
250	250
260	260
264	264
280	280
300	300
888	Not applicable

999

Unspecified

Q775BPOSTTIME: Time it takes to get to nearest post office**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
52	52
53	53
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66

67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
80	80
82	82
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
102	102
105	105
106	106
107	107
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
115	115
116	116
117	117
119	119

120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
142	142
145	145
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
155	155
156	156
160	160
165	165
168	168
170	170
180	180
185	185
190	190
195	195
200	200
210	210
224	224

240	240
260	260
264	264
280	280
300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q776BWFARETIME: Time it takes to get to nearest welfare offices

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57

58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
80	80
81	81
82	82
84	84
85	85
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

103	103
105	105
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
112	112
113	113
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
132	132
133	133
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
140	140
142	142
144	144
145	145
147	147
150	150
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157

158	158
160	160
165	165
170	170
177	177
180	180
190	190
195	195
200	200
210	210
220	220
224	224
240	240
250	250
252	252
260	260
264	264
280	280
300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q777BPOLICETIME: Time it takes to get to nearest police station

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44

45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
53	53
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87

88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
105	105
106	106
110	110
112	112
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
120	120
121	121
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
139	139
140	140
141	141

145	145
147	147
150	150
153	153
155	155
156	156
158	158
160	160
165	165
170	170
180	180
190	190
195	195
198	198
200	200
210	210
215	215
220	220
224	224
225	225
230	230
240	240
260	260
264	264
280	280
300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q778BMUNICTIME: Time it takes to get to nearest municipal offices

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78

79	79
80	80
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
102	102
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
110	110
112	112
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126

127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
138	138
140	140
145	145
146	146
147	147
150	150
152	152
153	153
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
162	162
165	165
170	170
180	180
190	190
195	195
200	200
210	210
220	220
224	224
230	230
240	240
250	250
260	260
264	264
280	280

300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q779BHOMETIME: Time it takes to get to nearest home affairs offices

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62

63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
83	83
85	85
86	86
87	87
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
101	101
103	103
105	105
107	107
109	109

110	110
112	112
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
145	145
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158

160	160
161	161
163	163
164	164
165	165
167	167
170	170
180	180
190	190
194	194
195	195
200	200
210	210
220	220
224	224
240	240
250	250
260	260
264	264
280	280
300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q7710BLIBRARYTIME: Time it takes to get to nearest library

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2

3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
65	65
68	68
70	70
75	75
78	78
80	80
85	85
90	90
100	100
110	110
119	119
120	120
130	130
140	140
150	150
155	155
160	160
170	170
180	180
190	190
195	195
200	200

210	210
220	220
240	240
280	280
300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q7711BTRIBALTIME: Time it takes to get to nearest tribal authority

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
48	48
49	49
50	50
55	55
56	56
60	60
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
75	75

80	80
85	85
90	90
96	96
100	100
112	112
115	115
120	120
125	125
130	130
135	135
140	140
145	145
150	150
151	151
160	160
180	180
190	190
200	200
210	210
220	220
240	240
250	250
260	260
270	270
300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q7712BFINSEVTIME: Time it takes to get to nearest financial services/banks

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76

77	77
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
84	84
85	85
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
105	105
107	107
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125

126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
140	140
142	142
144	144
145	145
146	146
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
155	155
157	157
159	159
160	160
170	170
175	175
180	180
185	185
190	190
195	195
200	200
210	210
220	220
224	224
240	240
250	250
260	260

264	264
280	280
300	300
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q81MODES__1: Main modes of transport used by the household: Train (Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__2: Main modes of transport used by the household: Long distance train (e.g. Shoshol

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__3: Main modes of transport used by the household: Bus

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__4: Main modes of transport used by the household: BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit Sy

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__5: Main modes of transport used by the household: Gautrain bus

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	Unspecified
---	-------------

Q81MODES__6: Main modes of transport used by the household: Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__7: Main modes of transport used by the household: Metered taxi

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__8: Main modes of transport used by the household: App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__9: Main modes of transport used by the household: Special transit for people with d

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__10: Main modes of transport used by the household: Commuter/Short-distance/Local min

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__11: Main modes of transport used by the household: Long-distance minibus taxi**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__12: Main modes of transport used by the household: Sedan taxi/Four plus one**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__13: Main modes of transport used by the household: Bakkie taxi/Tambai**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__14: Main modes of transport used by the household: Car/Bakkie passenger

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__15: Main modes of transport used by the household: Car/Bakkie passenger through a li

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__16: Main modes of transport used by the household: Car/Bakkie driver

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__17: Main modes of transport used by the household: Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passe

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__18: Main modes of transport used by the household: Truck/Lorry/Tractor driver

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__19: Main modes of transport used by the household: Company vehicle**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__20: Main modes of transport used by the household: Scooter/Motorcycle**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__21: Main modes of transport used by the household: Tuk-tuk**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__22: Main modes of transport used by the household: Bicycle

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__23: Main modes of transport used by the household: Animal-drawn transport/Vehicle

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__25: Main modes of transport used by the household: Aircraft

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__26: Main modes of transport used by the household: Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__27: Main modes of transport used by the household: Walking all the way

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__28: Main modes of transport used by the household: Not applicable**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q81MODES__29: Main modes of transport used by the household: Other**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q82CHOICE: Main factors that influence mode of travel choice**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Travel time

2	Travel cost
3	Safety from accidents
4	Security from crime
5	Flexibility (You Can Travel Wherever You Want, Whenever You Want)
6	Drivers attitude
7	Distance from home to transport/ accessibility
8	Comfort
9	Timetable not available/ information inaccurate
10	Reliability
11	Other
99	Unspecified

Q83TRANSPRBLM__1: Transport problems experienced by household: No buses available

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__2: Transport problems experienced by household: No buses at specific times e.g. Lat

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__3: Transport problems experienced by household: Buses too far

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q81MODES__24: Main modes of transport used by the household: Boat/Ship

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q83TRANSPRBLM__4: Transport problems experienced by household: Buses too expensive

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__5: Transport problems experienced by household: Reckless driving by bus drivers

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__6: Transport problems experienced by household: No taxis available

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__7: Transport problems experienced by household: No taxis at specific times e.g. Lat**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__8: Transport problems experienced by household: Taxis too far**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__9: Transport problems experienced by household: Taxis too expensive**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__10: Transport problems experienced by household: Reckless driving by taxi drivers

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__11: Transport problems experienced by household: No trains available

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__12: Transport problems experienced by household: No trains at specific times e.g. La

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__13: Transport problems experienced by household: Trains too far

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__14: Transport problems experienced by household: Trains too expensive

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__15: Transport problems experienced by household: Trains are not reliable**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__16: Transport problems experienced by household: Crime**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__17: Transport problems experienced by household: Overload**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__18: Transport problems experienced by household: Rude drivers

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__19: Transport problems experienced by household: Poor condition of roads

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__20: Transport problems experienced by household: Parking

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__21: Transport problems experienced by household: Toll fees

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__22: Transport problems experienced by household: Congestion

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__23: Transport problems experienced by household: No transport problems**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q83TRANSPRBLM__24: Transport problems experienced by household: Other**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q84WLKTRAIN: Time taken to nearest passenger train**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
-778	No service
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
12	12
15	15
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
23	23
24	24
25	25
28	28
30	30
34	34
35	35
38	38
40	40
45	45
46	46
48	48
50	50
55	55
56	56
60	60
65	65
68	68

70	70
75	75
80	80
85	85
90	90
95	95
98	98
100	100
105	105
110	110
111	111
120	120
123	123
125	125
128	128
130	130
135	135
136	136
138	138
140	140
143	143
145	145
150	150
153	153
155	155
160	160
165	165
170	170
180	180
190	190
200	200
217	217
240	240
260	260
270	270
280	280
300	300
999	Unspecified

Q85WLKBUS: Time taken to nearest passenger bus**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
-778	No service
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

28	28
30	30
35	35
37	37
38	38
40	40
43	43
44	44
45	45
48	48
50	50
55	55
60	60
65	65
70	70
75	75
80	80
85	85
90	90
95	95
100	100
110	110
112	112
120	120
130	130
135	135
140	140
145	145
150	150
170	170
180	180
190	190
200	200
224	224
240	240
260	260
264	264
280	280
300	300

999

Unspecified

Q86WLKBRT: Time taken to nearest BRT/IRT**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
-778	No service
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
12	12
13	13
15	15
16	16
18	18
20	20
22	22
25	25
26	26
28	28
30	30
33	33
35	35

40	40
45	45
47	47
50	50
55	55
60	60
65	65
70	70
75	75
80	80
85	85
89	89
90	90
100	100
110	110
112	112
120	120
125	125
126	126
128	128
130	130
135	135
140	140
145	145
149	149
150	150
160	160
168	168
170	170
180	180
190	190
200	200
220	220
230	230
240	240
250	250
260	260
280	280
290	290

300	300
999	Unspecified

Q87WLKTAXI: Time taken to nearest taxi rank/route

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
-778	No service
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
29	29
30	30
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
40	40
45	45
46	46
48	48
50	50
53	53
55	55
60	60
65	65
70	70
75	75
80	80
90	90
100	100
110	110
120	120
130	130
140	140
150	150
180	180
200	200
224	224
240	240
260	260
264	264
280	280
300	300

999

Unspecified

Q88PTMODES__1: Public transport modes: Train**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	No service

Q88PTMODES__2: Public transport modes: Bus**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	No service

Q88PTMODES__3: Public transport modes: Minibus taxi**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	No service

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__1: Reasons for not using a train service: No train available at all

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__2: Reasons for not using a train service: Train not available often enough

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__3: Reasons for not using a train service: Train not available at the right times**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__4: Reasons for not using a train service: Train too expensive**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__5: Reasons for not using a train service: Too much crime (too dangerous)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__6: Reasons for not using a train service: Travel time too long/ too slow

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__7: Reasons for not using a train service: Trains too crowded

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__8: Reasons for not using a train service: Trains always late**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__9: Reasons for not using a train service: Trains don't go where needed**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__10: Reasons for not using a train service: Station too far from home**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89NOTPTRAIN__11: Reasons for not using a train service: Station too far from destination

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89NOTPTRAIN__12: Reasons for not using a train service: Have to change transport (transfer)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

9	Unspecified
---	-------------

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__13: Reasons for not using a train service: No knowledge of timetable and routes

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__14: Reasons for not using a train service: Prefer private transport

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__15: Reasons for not using a train service: Prefer taxi

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__16: Reasons for not using a train service: Prefer bus

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__17: Reasons for not using a train service: Can walk

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

9	Unspecified
---	-------------

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__18: Reasons for not using a train service: Don't travel much

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOTPTRAIN__19: Reasons for not using a train service: Other

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__1: Reasons for not using bus service: No bus available at all

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__2: Reasons for not using bus service: Bus not available often enough

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__3: Reasons for not using bus service: Bus not available at the right times

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__4: Reasons for not using bus service: Bus too expensive**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__5: Reasons for not using bus service: Too much crime (too dangerous)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__6: Reasons for not using bus service: Travel time too long/too slow**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__7: Reasons for not using bus service: Buses too crowded

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__8: Reasons for not using bus service: Buses always late

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__9: Reasons for not using bus service: Buses don't go where needed**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__10: Reasons for not using bus service: Bus stop too far from home**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__11: Reasons for not using bus service: Bus stop too far from destination**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__12: Reasons for not using bus service: Have to change transport (transfer)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__13: Reasons for not using bus service: No knowledge of timetable and routes

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__14: Reasons for not using bus service: Prefer private transport**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__15: Reasons for not using bus service: Prefer taxi**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__16: Reasons for not using bus service: Prefer train**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__17: Reasons for not using bus service: Can walk

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__18: Reasons for not using bus service: Don't travel much

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__19: Reasons for not using bus service: Too many accidents**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810YNOTBUS__20: Reasons for not using bus service: Other**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__1: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: No taxis available at all**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__2: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis not available often enough

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__3: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis not available at the right tim

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__4: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis too expensive

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__5: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Too much crime (too dangerous)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__6: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis too crowded

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__7: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis don't go where needed

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__8: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Prefer private transport

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__9: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Prefer train

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__10: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Prefer bus

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__11: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Can walk

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__12: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Don't travel much

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__13: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Too much violence/wars

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__14: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Have to pay cash

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__15: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Drivers are rude

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__16: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Taxis not roadworthy

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__17: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Too many accidents

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__18: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Drivers drive recklessly

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811YNOTTAXI__19: Reasons for not using minibus taxi service: Other

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q81APTRAIN__1: Type of train service used: Metrorail

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q81APTRAIN__2: Type of train service used: Shosholoza

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q81APTRAIN_3: Type of train service used: Gautrain

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable

Q82ADISTMETR: Train use satisfaction: The distance between the train station and your home

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

8	Not applicable
---	----------------

Q83ATRAVTIMMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: The travel time by train

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q84ASECWLKMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the station

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q85ASECATMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: Security at stations

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q86ASECONMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: Security on the train

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q87ACROWDMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the train

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q88ACCMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: Safety from accidents

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q89AFREQPKMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during peak period

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q810AFREQOFPKMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during off-peak period**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q811APUNCMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: The punctuality of trains**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q812AFAREMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: The train fares**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q813AFACILMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: The facilities at the stations e.g. Toilets, Offices

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q814ASERVMETR: Metrorail use satisfaction: The train service overall

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q815ADISTSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The distance between the train station and yo

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q816ATRAVTIMSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The travel time by train

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

8	Not applicable
---	----------------

Q817ASECWLKSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the station

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q818ASECATSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: Security at stations

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q819ASECONSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: Security on the train

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q820ACROWDSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the train

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q821ACCSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: Safety from accidents

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q822AFREQPKSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during peak period

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q823AFREQOFPKSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during off-peak period

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q824APUNCSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The punctuality of trains**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q825AFARESHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The train fares**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q826AFACILSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The facilities at the stations e.g. Toilets,**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q827ASERVSHO: Shosholoza train use satisfaction: The train service overall

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q828ADISTGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: The distance between the train station and your home

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied

3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q829ATRAVTIMGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: The travel time by train

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q830ASECWLKGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the station

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q831ASECATGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: Security at stations**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
8	Not applicable

Q832ASECONGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: Security on the train**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q833ACROWDSHO: Gautrain use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the train**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q834ACCGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: Safety from accidents

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q835AFREQPKGGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during peak period

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
8	Not applicable

Q836AFREQOFPKGGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: The frequency of trains during off-peak

period**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q837APUNCGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: The punctuality of trains**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
8	Not applicable

Q8387AFAREGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: The train fares**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q839AFACILGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: The facilities at the stations e.g. Toilets, Offices

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable

Q840ASERVGAU: Gautrain use satisfaction: The train service overall

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
8	Not applicable

Q81BBUSES__1: Type of bus service used: Bus (METRO/PUTCO/STARLINE/ BUSCOR etc.)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q81BBUSES__2: Type of bus service used: BRT/IRT BUS (BUS RAPID TRANSIT)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q82BDISTBS: Bus use satisfaction: The distance between the bus stop and your home**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q83BTRAVTIMBS: Bus use satisfaction: The travel time by bus

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q84BSECONBS: Bus use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the bus stop

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied

4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q85BSECATBS: Bus use satisfaction: Security at the bus stops

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q86BSECONBS: Bus use satisfaction: Security on the buses

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87BCROWDBS: Bus use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the bus**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q88BACCBS: Bus use satisfaction: Safety from accidents**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89BFREQPKBS: Bus use satisfaction: The frequency of buses during peak period**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810BFEQOPKBS: Bus use satisfaction: The frequency of buses during off-peak period

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811BPUNCBS: Bus use satisfaction: The punctuality of buses

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q812BFAREBS: Bus use satisfaction: The bus fares

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813BFACILBS: Bus use satisfaction: The facilities at the bus stops e.g. Shelters

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q814BBEHAVBS: Bus use satisfaction: Behaviour of the bus drivers towards passengers

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q815BSERVBS: Bus use satisfaction: The bus service overall

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q816BINFOBS: Bus use satisfaction: Availability of information

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q817BDISTBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The distance between the bus stop and your home

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q818BTRAVTIMBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The travel time by bus (BRT/IRT Bus)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q819BSECWLKBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the bus stop (BRT/IRT)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q820BSECATBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Security at the bus stops (BRT/IRT bus)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q821BSECONBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Security on the buses (BRT/IRT bus)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q822BCROWDBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the bus (BRT/IRT bus)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied

2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q823BACCB: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Safety from accidents (BRT/IRT bus)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q824BFREQPKBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The frequency of buses during peak period (BRT/IRT)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q825BFREOFBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The frequency of buses during off-peak period (BRT)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q826BPUNBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The punctuality of buses (BRT/IRT bus)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q827BFREQPKBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The bus fares (BRT/IRT bus)**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q828BFACILBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The facilities at the bus stops e.g. Shelters (BRT

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q829BBEHAVBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Behaviour of the bus drivers towards passengers (B

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q830BSERVBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: The bus service overall (BRT/IRT bus)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q831BINFOBR: BRT/IRT bus use satisfaction: Availability of information (BRT/IRT bus)

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
9	Unspecified

Q81CDISTTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: The distance between the taxi rank/route and your home**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q82CTRAVTIMTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: The travel time by taxi**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q83CSECWLKTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: Security on the walk to/from the taxi rank**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q84CSECATTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: Security at the taxi ranks

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q85CSECONTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: Security on the taxis

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q86CCROWDTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: The level of crowding in the taxis

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87CACCTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: Safety from accidents

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q88CFREQPKTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: The frequency of taxi during peak period

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q89CFREQOFPKTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: The frequency of taxi during off-peak period

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810CWAITTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: The waiting time for taxis

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811CFARESTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: The taxi fares

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q812CFACILTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: The facilities at the taxi ranks e.g. Shelters**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813CROADWORTHAX: Taxi use satisfaction: Roadworthiness of taxis**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q814CBEHAVTAX: Taxi use satisfaction: Behaviour of the taxi drivers towards passengers**Data file:** nhts-2020-hhold**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q815CSERV TAX: Taxi use satisfaction: The taxi service overall

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

TOTAL_HH_GRANT: Total household grant

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: 0 - 10630 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
410	410
820	820
960	960
1230	1230
1370	1370
1640	1640
1700	1700
1720	1720
1780	1780
1920	1920
2050	2050
2110	2110
2130	2130
2190	2190
2330	2330
2460	2460
2520	2520
2540	2540
2600	2600
2660	2660
2680	2680
2740	2740
2870	2870
2880	2880
2930	2930
2950	2950
3010	3010
3070	3070
3090	3090
3150	3150
3280	3280
3290	3290
3340	3340
3360	3360
3400	3400
3420	3420
3440	3440

3480	3480
3500	3500
3560	3560
3620	3620
3640	3640
3690	3690
3750	3750
3770	3770
3810	3810
3830	3830
3840	3840
3850	3850
3890	3890
3910	3910
3970	3970
4030	4030
4050	4050
4100	4100
4160	4160
4180	4180
4220	4220
4240	4240
4250	4250
4260	4260
4300	4300
4360	4360
4380	4380
4400	4400
4440	4440
4460	4460
4510	4510
4570	4570
4580	4580
4590	4590
4600	4600
4630	4630
4650	4650
4670	4670
4710	4710

4730	4730
4770	4770
4790	4790
4810	4810
4850	4850
4920	4920
4930	4930
4980	4980
4990	4990
5000	5000
5040	5040
5060	5060
5080	5080
5100	5100
5120	5120
5140	5140
5180	5180
5200	5200
5260	5260
5320	5320
5330	5330
5390	5390
5410	5410
5450	5450
5470	5470
5490	5490
5510	5510
5530	5530
5540	5540
5550	5550
5590	5590
5610	5610
5630	5630
5730	5730
5750	5750
5760	5760
5800	5800
5810	5810
5820	5820

5860	5860
5880	5880
5900	5900
5920	5920
5940	5940
5950	5950
5960	5960
6000	6000
6060	6060
6140	6140
6210	6210
6230	6230
6270	6270
6280	6280
6290	6290
6310	6310
6330	6330
6350	6350
6370	6370
6430	6430
6490	6490
6550	6550
6620	6620
6680	6680
6740	6740
6760	6760
6780	6780
6790	6790
6800	6800
6820	6820
6840	6840
6880	6880
7020	7020
7030	7030
7090	7090
7110	7110
7150	7150
7210	7210
7240	7240

7260	7260
7290	7290
7500	7500
7520	7520
7560	7560
7580	7580
7620	7620
7700	7700
7720	7720
7970	7970
8030	8030
8050	8050
8070	8070
8320	8320
8380	8380
8440	8440
8750	8750
8790	8790
8910	8910
9200	9200
9280	9280
10120	10120
10630	10630

TOTAL_HH_MONTHLY_SAL: Total household monthly salary

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 500000 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
4	4
5	5
7	7

8	8
10	10
12	12
14	14
15	15
17	17
20	20
23	23
35	35
36	36
39	39
40	40
42	42
48	48
50	50
60	60
67	67
80	80
83	83
88	88
100	100
117	117
120	120
125	125
130	130
150	150
160	160
167	167
200	200
208	208
210	210
233	233
240	240
250	250
280	280
292	292
300	300
310	310
320	320

350	350
360	360
400	400
417	417
430	430
440	440
444	444
450	450
460	460
480	480
500	500
520	520
530	530
550	550
560	560
570	570
583	583
600	600
620	620
640	640
650	650
660	660
667	667
680	680
700	700
710	710
720	720
730	730
734	734
738	738
740	740
744	744
745	745
749	749
750	750
760	760
770	770
775	775
777	777

780	780
785	785
788	788
789	789
790	790
800	800
820	820
830	830
833	833
840	840
850	850
870	870
880	880
900	900
920	920
930	930
940	940
944	944
950	950
960	960
980	980
990	990
1000	1000
1001	1001
1021	1021
1040	1040
1050	1050
1070	1070
1080	1080
1085	1085
1100	1100
1110	1110
1120	1120
1125	1125
1150	1150
1200	1200
1220	1220
1240	1240
1250	1250

1258	1258
1260	1260
1270	1270
1271	1271
1275	1275
1280	1280
1300	1300
1304	1304
1320	1320
1330	1330
1350	1350
1360	1360
1380	1380
1400	1400
1438	1438
1440	1440
1450	1450
1471	1471
1478	1478
1480	1480
1488	1488
1500	1500
1510	1510
1520	1520
1544	1544
1550	1550
1560	1560
1570	1570
1580	1580
1590	1590
1600	1600
1630	1630
1640	1640
1680	1680
1700	1700
1720	1720
1740	1740
1744	1744
1750	1750

1760	1760
1780	1780
1800	1800
1820	1820
1840	1840
1850	1850
1860	1860
1870	1870
1880	1880
1900	1900
1917	1917
1920	1920
1940	1940
1950	1950
1980	1980
1998	1998
2000	2000
2001	2001
2020	2020
2040	2040
2050	2050
2051	2051
2080	2080
2100	2100
2120	2120
2150	2150
2160	2160
2170	2170
2173	2173
2178	2178
2180	2180
2200	2200
2220	2220
2224	2224
2240	2240
2250	2250
2280	2280
2283	2283
2290	2290

2292	2292
2300	2300
2336	2336
2340	2340
2350	2350
2380	2380
2400	2400
2420	2420
2430	2430
2440	2440
2480	2480
2500	2500
2520	2520
2530	2530
2550	2550
2560	2560
2580	2580
2600	2600
2611	2611
2640	2640
2700	2700
2720	2720
2744	2744
2750	2750
2771	2771
2780	2780
2788	2788
2800	2800
2820	2820
2832	2832
2840	2840
2842	2842
2850	2850
2880	2880
2900	2900
2920	2920
2933	2933
2950	2950
2970	2970

2976	2976
3000	3000
3015	3015
3040	3040
3050	3050
3080	3080
3083	3083
3090	3090
3100	3100
3120	3120
3132	3132
3163	3163
3168	3168
3200	3200
3240	3240
3248	3248
3250	3250
3264	3264
3280	3280
3284	3284
3300	3300
3320	3320
3360	3360
3370	3370
3380	3380
3390	3390
3400	3400
3450	3450
3455	3455
3456	3456
3474	3474
3500	3500
3505	3505
3515	3515
3517	3517
3520	3520
3530	3530
3560	3560
3575	3575

3600	3600
3620	3620
3660	3660
3675	3675
3680	3680
3690	3690
3700	3700
3720	3720
3740	3740
3750	3750
3760	3760
3780	3780
3800	3800
3840	3840
3850	3850
3875	3875
3900	3900
3920	3920
3933	3933
3950	3950
3960	3960
3980	3980
3989	3989
4000	4000
4025	4025
4036	4036
4050	4050
4070	4070
4071	4071
4072	4072
4080	4080
4100	4100
4120	4120
4130	4130
4150	4150
4160	4160
4180	4180
4200	4200
4240	4240

4250	4250
4280	4280
4290	4290
4300	4300
4320	4320
4333	4333
4380	4380
4400	4400
4450	4450
4460	4460
4480	4480
4500	4500
4520	4520
4560	4560
4580	4580
4600	4600
4624	4624
4660	4660
4680	4680
4700	4700
4720	4720
4725	4725
4740	4740
4750	4750
4751	4751
4780	4780
4800	4800
4820	4820
4840	4840
4880	4880
4900	4900
4950	4950
5000	5000
5020	5020
5040	5040
5080	5080
5100	5100
5120	5120
5130	5130

5160	5160
5200	5200
5213	5213
5260	5260
5280	5280
5300	5300
5352	5352
5360	5360
5380	5380
5394	5394
5400	5400
5420	5420
5500	5500
5540	5540
5570	5570
5580	5580
5600	5600
5618	5618
5640	5640
5680	5680
5695	5695
5700	5700
5724	5724
5750	5750
5760	5760
5765	5765
5780	5780
5800	5800
5832	5832
5840	5840
5860	5860
5880	5880
5900	5900
5940	5940
5960	5960
5980	5980
6000	6000
6008	6008
6010	6010

6040	6040
6058	6058
6080	6080
6100	6100
6101	6101
6140	6140
6200	6200
6208	6208
6240	6240
6250	6250
6280	6280
6300	6300
6326	6326
6400	6400
6412	6412
6440	6440
6480	6480
6500	6500
6515	6515
6540	6540
6600	6600
6700	6700
6740	6740
6744	6744
6750	6750
6780	6780
6800	6800
6878	6878
6880	6880
6900	6900
6920	6920
6940	6940
6980	6980
7000	7000
7013	7013
7080	7080
7100	7100
7150	7150
7200	7200

7210	7210
7300	7300
7350	7350
7352	7352
7400	7400
7445	7445
7500	7500
7560	7560
7600	7600
7700	7700
7780	7780
7800	7800
7820	7820
7860	7860
7880	7880
7900	7900
8000	8000
8010	8010
8080	8080
8100	8100
8120	8120
8150	8150
8173	8173
8200	8200
8220	8220
8272	8272
8300	8300
8380	8380
8400	8400
8500	8500
8600	8600
8700	8700
8750	8750
8780	8780
8800	8800
8874	8874
8900	8900
8908	8908
8960	8960

8970	8970
8999	8999
9000	9000
9100	9100
9131	9131
9200	9200
9250	9250
9300	9300
9360	9360
9400	9400
9405	9405
9440	9440
9480	9480
9500	9500
9535	9535
9600	9600
9608	9608
9650	9650
9700	9700
9716	9716
9720	9720
9740	9740
9750	9750
9774	9774
9782	9782
9800	9800
9900	9900
9936	9936
9995	9995
10000	10000
10010	10010
10012	10012
10052	10052
10100	10100
10132	10132
10180	10180
10200	10200
10220	10220
10280	10280

10300	10300
10400	10400
10417	10417
10500	10500
10600	10600
10680	10680
10700	10700
10740	10740
10800	10800
10810	10810
10820	10820
10850	10850
10900	10900
10950	10950
11000	11000
11100	11100
11120	11120
11167	11167
11200	11200
11300	11300
11350	11350
11400	11400
11440	11440
11500	11500
11600	11600
11685	11685
11700	11700
11800	11800
11867	11867
11900	11900
11950	11950
11957	11957
12000	12000
12056	12056
12100	12100
12200	12200
12300	12300
12350	12350
12400	12400

12500	12500
12600	12600
12660	12660
12700	12700
12730	12730
12740	12740
12750	12750
12780	12780
12800	12800
12900	12900
12905	12905
12960	12960
13000	13000
13170	13170
13200	13200
13300	13300
13400	13400
13500	13500
13532	13532
13600	13600
13680	13680
13700	13700
13800	13800
13863	13863
13900	13900
13920	13920
14000	14000
14040	14040
14080	14080
14200	14200
14300	14300
14400	14400
14500	14500
14600	14600
14700	14700
14800	14800
14900	14900
14920	14920
14950	14950

15000	15000
15200	15200
15300	15300
15400	15400
15450	15450
15500	15500
15600	15600
15700	15700
15800	15800
15833	15833
15900	15900
16000	16000
16200	16200
16300	16300
16400	16400
16500	16500
16600	16600
16700	16700
16800	16800
16900	16900
17000	17000
17050	17050
17180	17180
17200	17200
17300	17300
17333	17333
17400	17400
17500	17500
17600	17600
17700	17700
17750	17750
17800	17800
18000	18000
18100	18100
18200	18200
18260	18260
18300	18300
18400	18400
18500	18500

18700	18700
18800	18800
18900	18900
18950	18950
18980	18980
19000	19000
19200	19200
19300	19300
19400	19400
19500	19500
19700	19700
19800	19800
20000	20000
20060	20060
20200	20200
20220	20220
20300	20300
20400	20400
20440	20440
20500	20500
20700	20700
20800	20800
20833	20833
20900	20900
21000	21000
21100	21100
21200	21200
21300	21300
21400	21400
21500	21500
21600	21600
21717	21717
21800	21800
22000	22000
22050	22050
22336	22336
22350	22350
22400	22400
22500	22500

22568	22568
22800	22800
22841	22841
22856	22856
22900	22900
23000	23000
23040	23040
23300	23300
23400	23400
23416	23416
23462	23462
23500	23500
23600	23600
23700	23700
23800	23800
23966	23966
24000	24000
24200	24200
24500	24500
24537	24537
24600	24600
24700	24700
24800	24800
25000	25000
25025	25025
25100	25100
25200	25200
25300	25300
25400	25400
25480	25480
25500	25500
25800	25800
26000	26000
26100	26100
26300	26300
26500	26500
26899	26899
26900	26900
27000	27000

27200	27200
27500	27500
27800	27800
28000	28000
28200	28200
28400	28400
28500	28500
28720	28720
29000	29000
29167	29167
29300	29300
29400	29400
29500	29500
30000	30000
30025	30025
30400	30400
30500	30500
30728	30728
30900	30900
31000	31000
31167	31167
31200	31200
31600	31600
31667	31667
31700	31700
32000	32000
32500	32500
32650	32650
32737	32737
32780	32780
33000	33000
33500	33500
34000	34000
34100	34100
34400	34400
34500	34500
34800	34800
34996	34996
34998	34998

35000	35000
35100	35100
35500	35500
36000	36000
36100	36100
36108	36108
36400	36400
36500	36500
36600	36600
37000	37000
37300	37300
37500	37500
37600	37600
37700	37700
38000	38000
38300	38300
38500	38500
38800	38800
39000	39000
39500	39500
39600	39600
39800	39800
40000	40000
40016	40016
41000	41000
41667	41667
41920	41920
42000	42000
42637	42637
43000	43000
43500	43500
43600	43600
44000	44000
44500	44500
45000	45000
45500	45500
45600	45600
46000	46000
46200	46200

47000	47000
47022	47022
47400	47400
48000	48000
48700	48700
49000	49000
49250	49250
50000	50000
50500	50500
51000	51000
51500	51500
52000	52000
52600	52600
53000	53000
53600	53600
54000	54000
54850	54850
55000	55000
56000	56000
57000	57000
57500	57500
57600	57600
58000	58000
58833	58833
59000	59000
60000	60000
60095	60095
61000	61000
61500	61500
62000	62000
62500	62500
63000	63000
64000	64000
64018	64018
65000	65000
66000	66000
67000	67000
67250	67250
68000	68000

69500	69500
70000	70000
70333	70333
71000	71000
72000	72000
73000	73000
74000	74000
75000	75000
76000	76000
77000	77000
78000	78000
79000	79000
80000	80000
81000	81000
81500	81500
81900	81900
82000	82000
83333	83333
85000	85000
86500	86500
90000	90000
91500	91500
92000	92000
95000	95000
96000	96000
97750	97750
100000	100000
105000	105000
109000	109000
110000	110000
116000	116000
120000	120000
123500	123500
127000	127000
140000	140000
141000	141000
150000	150000
160800	160800
200000	200000

210000	210000
220000	220000
224000	224000
275000	275000
300000	300000
422000	422000
500000	500000

TOTAL_HH_INCOME: Total household income

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 788888 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
50	50
100	100
150	150
180	180
200	200
250	250
280	280
300	300
350	350
400	400
410	410
430	430
500	500
540	540
560	560
600	600
610	610
650	650

660	660
670	670
700	700
710	710
750	750
760	760
780	780
800	800
810	810
820	820
840	840
850	850
860	860
900	900
910	910
950	950
970	970
1000	1000
1010	1010
1020	1020
1050	1050
1060	1060
1100	1100
1110	1110
1120	1120
1170	1170
1200	1200
1210	1210
1220	1220
1231	1231
1250	1250
1300	1300
1310	1310
1320	1320
1390	1390
1400	1400
1410	1410
1420	1420
1460	1460

1500	1500
1510	1510
1520	1520
1530	1530
1560	1560
1570	1570
1600	1600
1610	1610
1620	1620
1630	1630
1660	1660
1700	1700
1710	1710
1720	1720
1730	1730
1750	1750
1800	1800
1820	1820
1830	1830
1900	1900
1910	1910
1920	1920
1930	1930
2000	2000
2010	2010
2020	2020
2030	2030
2040	2040
2070	2070
2100	2100
2103	2103
2110	2110
2120	2120
2140	2140
2160	2160
2180	2180
2200	2200
2210	2210
2220	2220

2230	2230
2260	2260
2300	2300
2308	2308
2310	2310
2320	2320
2400	2400
2410	2410
2420	2420
2430	2430
2440	2440
2460	2460
2500	2500
2510	2510
2520	2520
2540	2540
2550	2550
2600	2600
2610	2610
2620	2620
2640	2640
2700	2700
2710	2710
2720	2720
2730	2730
2750	2750
2760	2760
2800	2800
2810	2810
2820	2820
2830	2830
2840	2840
2860	2860
2900	2900
2901	2901
2910	2910
2920	2920
2930	2930
2937	2937

3000	3000
3010	3010
3020	3020
3030	3030
3050	3050
3100	3100
3110	3110
3120	3120
3130	3130
3140	3140
3200	3200
3220	3220
3230	3230
3240	3240
3250	3250
3270	3270
3280	3280
3300	3300
3320	3320
3330	3330
3340	3340
3410	3410
3420	3420
3430	3430
3450	3450
3460	3460
3500	3500
3520	3520
3540	3540
3550	3550
3551	3551
3600	3600
3610	3610
3620	3620
3630	3630
3640	3640
3660	3660
3700	3700
3720	3720

3730	3730
3740	3740
3750	3750
3800	3800
3810	3810
3820	3820
3830	3830
3840	3840
3875	3875
3900	3900
3910	3910
3930	3930
3950	3950
3960	3960
3998	3998
4000	4000
4010	4010
4020	4020
4050	4050
4110	4110
4120	4120
4130	4130
4136	4136
4140	4140
4190	4190
4200	4200
4210	4210
4220	4220
4230	4230
4240	4240
4290	4290
4300	4300
4310	4310
4320	4320
4330	4330
4340	4340
4360	4360
4400	4400
4410	4410

4420	4420
4430	4430
4440	4440
4450	4450
4490	4490
4500	4500
4510	4510
4520	4520
4600	4600
4610	4610
4620	4620
4630	4630
4640	4640
4650	4650
4680	4680
4700	4700
4710	4710
4720	4720
4730	4730
4750	4750
4780	4780
4800	4800
4810	4810
4820	4820
4840	4840
4890	4890
4900	4900
4910	4910
4920	4920
4930	4930
4940	4940
5000	5000
5010	5010
5020	5020
5040	5040
5050	5050
5110	5110
5130	5130
5140	5140

5160	5160
5200	5200
5220	5220
5230	5230
5250	5250
5260	5260
5310	5310
5320	5320
5370	5370
5390	5390
5400	5400
5410	5410
5430	5430
5440	5440
5450	5450
5490	5490
5500	5500
5520	5520
5540	5540
5550	5550
5570	5570
5600	5600
5610	5610
5620	5620
5630	5630
5670	5670
5700	5700
5720	5720
5730	5730
5750	5750
5810	5810
5820	5820
5880	5880
5900	5900
5930	5930
5940	5940
5950	5950
6000	6000
6040	6040

6050	6050
6110	6110
6150	6150
6230	6230
6240	6240
6250	6250
6310	6310
6320	6320
6340	6340
6410	6410
6430	6430
6450	6450
6500	6500
6540	6540
6570	6570
6610	6610
6640	6640
6650	6650
6680	6680
6700	6700
6720	6720
6750	6750
6770	6770
6780	6780
6800	6800
6810	6810
6840	6840
6890	6890
6930	6930
7000	7000
7040	7040
7080	7080
7100	7100
7110	7110
7140	7140
7160	7160
7220	7220
7250	7250
7260	7260

7320	7320
7400	7400
7410	7410
7440	7440
7500	7500
7610	7610
7640	7640
7750	7750
7910	7910
8000	8000
8050	8050
8100	8100
8200	8200
8330	8330
8340	8340
8410	8410
8488	8488
8500	8500
8540	8540
8640	8640
8810	8810
8910	8910
9000	9000
9020	9020
9050	9050
9110	9110
9130	9130
9230	9230
9400	9400
9410	9410
9420	9420
9500	9500
9630	9630
9640	9640
9700	9700
9720	9720
9730	9730
9750	9750
9820	9820

9910	9910
10000	10000
10130	10130
10200	10200
10410	10410
10450	10450
10500	10500
10700	10700
10800	10800
10810	10810
10900	10900
10910	10910
11000	11000
11210	11210
11230	11230
11420	11420
11440	11440
11700	11700
11810	11810
11820	11820
12000	12000
12230	12230
12470	12470
12640	12640
12960	12960
13000	13000
13200	13200
13420	13420
13500	13500
13700	13700
13830	13830
14000	14000
14520	14520
14540	14540
14980	14980
15122	15122
15620	15620
16000	16000
16220	16220

16520	16520
17000	17000
17140	17140
17520	17520
18110	18110
18140	18140
18530	18530
18820	18820
18930	18930
19000	19000
20000	20000
21020	21020
21820	21820
22410	22410
22600	22600
23000	23000
23410	23410
24000	24000
24600	24600
25000	25000
26000	26000
26230	26230
26700	26700
27610	27610
28000	28000
29720	29720
35400	35400
40000	40000
41540	41540
51000	51000
71500	71500
88888	88888
88889	88889
88890	88890
88895	88895
88896	88896
88898	88898
88900	88900
88902	88902

88903	88903
88905	88905
88908	88908
88911	88911
88913	88913
88923	88923
88924	88924
88927	88927
88928	88928
88930	88930
88988	88988
89005	89005
89008	89008
89013	89013
89048	89048
89088	89088
89128	89128
89138	89138
89168	89168
89180	89180
89188	89188
89238	89238
89248	89248
89288	89288
89298	89298
89303	89303
89305	89305
89318	89318
89368	89368
89386	89386
89388	89388
89428	89428
89438	89438
89471	89471
89488	89488
89498	89498
89508	89508
89528	89528
89538	89538

89548	89548
89555	89555
89558	89558
89568	89568
89588	89588
89598	89598
89608	89608
89618	89618
89628	89628
89632	89632
89638	89638
89648	89648
89658	89658
89668	89668
89673	89673
89676	89676
89688	89688
89698	89698
89708	89708
89713	89713
89738	89738
89742	89742
89748	89748
89758	89758
89775	89775
89788	89788
89798	89798
89808	89808
89828	89828
89832	89832
89848	89848
89875	89875
89888	89888
89898	89898
89908	89908
89909	89909
89916	89916
89938	89938
89988	89988

89998	89998
90000	90000
90008	90008
90018	90018
90028	90028
90032	90032
90038	90038
90042	90042
90048	90048
90058	90058
90068	90068
90078	90078
90083	90083
90086	90086
90088	90088
90098	90098
90108	90108
90118	90118
90123	90123
90138	90138
90146	90146
90148	90148
90158	90158
90188	90188
90198	90198
90208	90208
90248	90248
90258	90258
90268	90268
90278	90278
90288	90288
90298	90298
90308	90308
90318	90318
90328	90328
90338	90338
90368	90368
90378	90378
90388	90388

90398	90398
90408	90408
90418	90418
90428	90428
90438	90438
90448	90448
90452	90452
90457	90457
90458	90458
90468	90468
90485	90485
90488	90488
90498	90498
90508	90508
90518	90518
90528	90528
90568	90568
90569	90569
90588	90588
90589	90589
90598	90598
90603	90603
90605	90605
90608	90608
90609	90609
90612	90612
90618	90618
90628	90628
90638	90638
90648	90648
90658	90658
90668	90668
90678	90678
90688	90688
90698	90698
90708	90708
90718	90718
90728	90728
90738	90738

90748	90748
90758	90758
90768	90768
90778	90778
90788	90788
90798	90798
90808	90808
90818	90818
90828	90828
90838	90838
90848	90848
90856	90856
90858	90858
90862	90862
90863	90863
90867	90867
90868	90868
90878	90878
90888	90888
90889	90889
90898	90898
90907	90907
90908	90908
90918	90918
90928	90928
90938	90938
90951	90951
90958	90958
90966	90966
90968	90968
90978	90978
90983	90983
90988	90988
90998	90998
91008	91008
91012	91012
91018	91018
91028	91028
91038	91038

91046	91046
91048	91048
91058	91058
91066	91066
91068	91068
91078	91078
91088	91088
91098	91098
91108	91108
91112	91112
91118	91118
91128	91128
91138	91138
91146	91146
91158	91158
91168	91168
91180	91180
91188	91188
91198	91198
91208	91208
91218	91218
91228	91228
91252	91252
91258	91258
91268	91268
91278	91278
91288	91288
91290	91290
91298	91298
91303	91303
91308	91308
91318	91318
91328	91328
91332	91332
91338	91338
91348	91348
91352	91352
91358	91358
91368	91368

91388	91388
91389	91389
91398	91398
91408	91408
91418	91418
91428	91428
91438	91438
91448	91448
91458	91458
91478	91478
91488	91488
91498	91498
91508	91508
91518	91518
91528	91528
91538	91538
91548	91548
91558	91558
91568	91568
91588	91588
91589	91589
91598	91598
91608	91608
91618	91618
91628	91628
91634	91634
91638	91638
91648	91648
91658	91658
91668	91668
91678	91678
91682	91682
91688	91688
91693	91693
91698	91698
91708	91708
91718	91718
91728	91728
91738	91738

91742	91742
91748	91748
91758	91758
91762	91762
91768	91768
91778	91778
91788	91788
91798	91798
91799	91799
91808	91808
91818	91818
91821	91821
91828	91828
91838	91838
91848	91848
91858	91858
91868	91868
91878	91878
91881	91881
91888	91888
91898	91898
91908	91908
91918	91918
91928	91928
91938	91938
91948	91948
91958	91958
91968	91968
91971	91971
91978	91978
91988	91988
91998	91998
92006	92006
92008	92008
92018	92018
92028	92028
92035	92035
92038	92038
92042	92042

92048	92048
92051	92051
92068	92068
92078	92078
92088	92088
92098	92098
92108	92108
92118	92118
92119	92119
92128	92128
92138	92138
92148	92148
92152	92152
92158	92158
92168	92168
92188	92188
92198	92198
92208	92208
92218	92218
92228	92228
92238	92238
92248	92248
92258	92258
92268	92268
92274	92274
92278	92278
92288	92288
92298	92298
92308	92308
92318	92318
92319	92319
92328	92328
92338	92338
92343	92343
92348	92348
92358	92358
92362	92362
92368	92368
92371	92371

92378	92378
92388	92388
92398	92398
92401	92401
92405	92405
92408	92408
92418	92418
92428	92428
92438	92438
92448	92448
92458	92458
92468	92468
92478	92478
92479	92479
92488	92488
92498	92498
92508	92508
92518	92518
92528	92528
92538	92538
92548	92548
92550	92550
92558	92558
92562	92562
92563	92563
92568	92568
92578	92578
92588	92588
92598	92598
92608	92608
92618	92618
92628	92628
92638	92638
92648	92648
92658	92658
92668	92668
92678	92678
92688	92688
92698	92698

92708	92708
92718	92718
92728	92728
92738	92738
92748	92748
92754	92754
92758	92758
92759	92759
92768	92768
92778	92778
92788	92788
92798	92798
92803	92803
92808	92808
92818	92818
92821	92821
92828	92828
92838	92838
92848	92848
92858	92858
92862	92862
92867	92867
92868	92868
92878	92878
92888	92888
92898	92898
92908	92908
92918	92918
92924	92924
92928	92928
92938	92938
92958	92958
92968	92968
92978	92978
92988	92988
92998	92998
93008	93008
93018	93018
93026	93026

93028	93028
93032	93032
93038	93038
93048	93048
93058	93058
93068	93068
93073	93073
93088	93088
93089	93089
93098	93098
93108	93108
93118	93118
93128	93128
93138	93138
93143	93143
93148	93148
93158	93158
93168	93168
93173	93173
93178	93178
93188	93188
93198	93198
93208	93208
93218	93218
93221	93221
93228	93228
93238	93238
93248	93248
93258	93258
93268	93268
93278	93278
93288	93288
93298	93298
93308	93308
93318	93318
93323	93323
93328	93328
93338	93338
93348	93348

93358	93358
93366	93366
93378	93378
93388	93388
93398	93398
93408	93408
93418	93418
93428	93428
93438	93438
93458	93458
93459	93459
93468	93468
93478	93478
93488	93488
93498	93498
93508	93508
93518	93518
93528	93528
93538	93538
93548	93548
93558	93558
93562	93562
93568	93568
93578	93578
93588	93588
93598	93598
93608	93608
93613	93613
93618	93618
93623	93623
93628	93628
93638	93638
93658	93658
93668	93668
93678	93678
93688	93688
93698	93698
93708	93708
93718	93718

93728	93728
93738	93738
93748	93748
93758	93758
93768	93768
93776	93776
93778	93778
93788	93788
93798	93798
93808	93808
93812	93812
93818	93818
93828	93828
93838	93838
93848	93848
93858	93858
93868	93868
93878	93878
93888	93888
93898	93898
93908	93908
93918	93918
93928	93928
93938	93938
93948	93948
93958	93958
93968	93968
93978	93978
93988	93988
93998	93998
94008	94008
94018	94018
94028	94028
94038	94038
94048	94048
94058	94058
94068	94068
94078	94078
94088	94088

94098	94098
94108	94108
94118	94118
94123	94123
94128	94128
94138	94138
94148	94148
94158	94158
94168	94168
94173	94173
94188	94188
94190	94190
94198	94198
94208	94208
94218	94218
94228	94228
94238	94238
94248	94248
94258	94258
94268	94268
94278	94278
94282	94282
94288	94288
94298	94298
94308	94308
94312	94312
94318	94318
94328	94328
94338	94338
94348	94348
94358	94358
94378	94378
94388	94388
94398	94398
94408	94408
94418	94418
94428	94428
94438	94438
94448	94448

94458	94458
94459	94459
94468	94468
94478	94478
94488	94488
94498	94498
94508	94508
94518	94518
94528	94528
94538	94538
94548	94548
94558	94558
94578	94578
94583	94583
94588	94588
94598	94598
94599	94599
94608	94608
94618	94618
94628	94628
94638	94638
94648	94648
94668	94668
94678	94678
94688	94688
94698	94698
94708	94708
94718	94718
94720	94720
94728	94728
94738	94738
94748	94748
94758	94758
94768	94768
94778	94778
94788	94788
94798	94798
94808	94808
94812	94812

94818	94818
94828	94828
94838	94838
94848	94848
94858	94858
94878	94878
94888	94888
94898	94898
94908	94908
94918	94918
94927	94927
94928	94928
94938	94938
94948	94948
94978	94978
94983	94983
94988	94988
94998	94998
95008	95008
95016	95016
95018	95018
95022	95022
95028	95028
95029	95029
95038	95038
95048	95048
95058	95058
95060	95060
95068	95068
95088	95088
95098	95098
95108	95108
95118	95118
95128	95128
95138	95138
95140	95140
95148	95148
95158	95158
95168	95168

95178	95178
95188	95188
95198	95198
95208	95208
95218	95218
95228	95228
95238	95238
95248	95248
95258	95258
95268	95268
95278	95278
95288	95288
95298	95298
95308	95308
95318	95318
95328	95328
95331	95331
95338	95338
95348	95348
95358	95358
95368	95368
95378	95378
95388	95388
95398	95398
95403	95403
95408	95408
95418	95418
95420	95420
95428	95428
95438	95438
95448	95448
95458	95458
95473	95473
95478	95478
95488	95488
95489	95489
95498	95498
95506	95506
95508	95508

95518	95518
95528	95528
95538	95538
95548	95548
95568	95568
95588	95588
95597	95597
95598	95598
95608	95608
95618	95618
95622	95622
95624	95624
95628	95628
95632	95632
95638	95638
95648	95648
95658	95658
95668	95668
95678	95678
95688	95688
95698	95698
95708	95708
95718	95718
95728	95728
95738	95738
95766	95766
95768	95768
95778	95778
95788	95788
95798	95798
95808	95808
95818	95818
95828	95828
95838	95838
95848	95848
95858	95858
95868	95868
95878	95878
95888	95888

95898	95898
95908	95908
95918	95918
95928	95928
95938	95938
95948	95948
95958	95958
95968	95968
95978	95978
95988	95988
95998	95998
96008	96008
96018	96018
96028	96028
96038	96038
96058	96058
96068	96068
96078	96078
96088	96088
96098	96098
96108	96108
96118	96118
96128	96128
96148	96148
96158	96158
96178	96178
96188	96188
96198	96198
96208	96208
96218	96218
96228	96228
96238	96238
96240	96240
96248	96248
96258	96258
96268	96268
96278	96278
96288	96288
96298	96298

96308	96308
96318	96318
96328	96328
96338	96338
96348	96348
96358	96358
96368	96368
96388	96388
96398	96398
96408	96408
96418	96418
96428	96428
96438	96438
96448	96448
96458	96458
96468	96468
96469	96469
96488	96488
96498	96498
96508	96508
96518	96518
96528	96528
96538	96538
96548	96548
96568	96568
96588	96588
96596	96596
96598	96598
96608	96608
96616	96616
96618	96618
96628	96628
96638	96638
96658	96658
96678	96678
96688	96688
96698	96698
96708	96708
96718	96718

96728	96728
96738	96738
96758	96758
96768	96768
96788	96788
96798	96798
96808	96808
96818	96818
96821	96821
96828	96828
96838	96838
96858	96858
96868	96868
96878	96878
96888	96888
96898	96898
96908	96908
96918	96918
96928	96928
96938	96938
96948	96948
96958	96958
96968	96968
96988	96988
96996	96996
96998	96998
97008	97008
97018	97018
97020	97020
97028	97028
97038	97038
97048	97048
97058	97058
97078	97078
97088	97088
97096	97096
97098	97098
97108	97108
97118	97118

97138	97138
97148	97148
97158	97158
97168	97168
97178	97178
97188	97188
97198	97198
97208	97208
97228	97228
97248	97248
97268	97268
97288	97288
97298	97298
97308	97308
97318	97318
97328	97328
97338	97338
97348	97348
97388	97388
97398	97398
97408	97408
97418	97418
97428	97428
97438	97438
97448	97448
97458	97458
97478	97478
97488	97488
97498	97498
97508	97508
97518	97518
97528	97528
97538	97538
97568	97568
97580	97580
97588	97588
97598	97598
97608	97608
97618	97618

97628	97628
97638	97638
97648	97648
97658	97658
97668	97668
97678	97678
97688	97688
97698	97698
97708	97708
97718	97718
97728	97728
97738	97738
97788	97788
97798	97798
97808	97808
97818	97818
97828	97828
97838	97838
97848	97848
97858	97858
97868	97868
97887	97887
97888	97888
97898	97898
97908	97908
97918	97918
97928	97928
97938	97938
97948	97948
97978	97978
97980	97980
97998	97998
98008	98008
98018	98018
98019	98019
98038	98038
98088	98088
98098	98098
98108	98108

98118	98118
98128	98128
98138	98138
98148	98148
98158	98158
98168	98168
98188	98188
98198	98198
98208	98208
98218	98218
98228	98228
98238	98238
98288	98288
98294	98294
98298	98298
98308	98308
98318	98318
98328	98328
98331	98331
98348	98348
98388	98388
98398	98398
98408	98408
98418	98418
98428	98428
98438	98438
98448	98448
98458	98458
98468	98468
98478	98478
98488	98488
98496	98496
98498	98498
98508	98508
98518	98518
98528	98528
98538	98538
98548	98548
98568	98568

98578	98578
98588	98588
98598	98598
98608	98608
98618	98618
98628	98628
98638	98638
98668	98668
98688	98688
98698	98698
98703	98703
98708	98708
98718	98718
98728	98728
98738	98738
98778	98778
98788	98788
98798	98798
98808	98808
98818	98818
98828	98828
98838	98838
98848	98848
98853	98853
98888	98888
98898	98898
98908	98908
98928	98928
98940	98940
98958	98958
98988	98988
98998	98998
99000	99000
99008	99008
99014	99014
99018	99018
99020	99020
99028	99028
99048	99048

99068	99068
99078	99078
99080	99080
99088	99088
99098	99098
99108	99108
99118	99118
99138	99138
99158	99158
99168	99168
99178	99178
99188	99188
99198	99198
99208	99208
99218	99218
99228	99228
99238	99238
99243	99243
99258	99258
99274	99274
99288	99288
99293	99293
99298	99298
99305	99305
99308	99308
99318	99318
99338	99338
99348	99348
99358	99358
99388	99388
99398	99398
99408	99408
99418	99418
99438	99438
99458	99458
99478	99478
99488	99488
99498	99498
99518	99518

99528	99528
99538	99538
99568	99568
99581	99581
99588	99588
99598	99598
99608	99608
99618	99618
99619	99619
99648	99648
99678	99678
99688	99688
99698	99698
99708	99708
99711	99711
99718	99718
99728	99728
99738	99738
99788	99788
99798	99798
99808	99808
99818	99818
99838	99838
99888	99888
99898	99898
99908	99908
99918	99918
99928	99928
99938	99938
99948	99948
99978	99978
99988	99988
99998	99998
99999	99999
100028	100028
100054	100054
100055	100055
100088	100088
100098	100098

100118	100118
100128	100128
100138	100138
100148	100148
100158	100158
100178	100178
100188	100188
100208	100208
100218	100218
100228	100228
100248	100248
100282	100282
100288	100288
100298	100298
100308	100308
100318	100318
100328	100328
100348	100348
100388	100388
100398	100398
100408	100408
100418	100418
100458	100458
100488	100488
100498	100498
100508	100508
100518	100518
100528	100528
100573	100573
100588	100588
100598	100598
100608	100608
100618	100618
100678	100678
100688	100688
100698	100698
100708	100708
100718	100718
100728	100728

100758	100758
100788	100788
100798	100798
100818	100818
100845	100845
100848	100848
100888	100888
100898	100898
100908	100908
100918	100918
100938	100938
100944	100944
100958	100958
100988	100988
100998	100998
101018	101018
101038	101038
101088	101088
101098	101098
101108	101108
101118	101118
101128	101128
101138	101138
101165	101165
101178	101178
101188	101188
101198	101198
101208	101208
101218	101218
101228	101228
101248	101248
101258	101258
101288	101288
101298	101298
101308	101308
101318	101318
101328	101328
101338	101338
101348	101348

101368	101368
101388	101388
101408	101408
101428	101428
101438	101438
101458	101458
101488	101488
101498	101498
101518	101518
101528	101528
101588	101588
101598	101598
101606	101606
101608	101608
101612	101612
101618	101618
101628	101628
101638	101638
101648	101648
101658	101658
101688	101688
101708	101708
101718	101718
101728	101728
101738	101738
101788	101788
101798	101798
101818	101818
101838	101838
101848	101848
101888	101888
101898	101898
101908	101908
101928	101928
101998	101998
102008	102008
102018	102018
102028	102028
102088	102088

102098	102098
102108	102108
102118	102118
102188	102188
102198	102198
102208	102208
102228	102228
102248	102248
102288	102288
102298	102298
102308	102308
102318	102318
102338	102338
102348	102348
102388	102388
102398	102398
102408	102408
102418	102418
102428	102428
102458	102458
102488	102488
102498	102498
102508	102508
102518	102518
102528	102528
102558	102558
102568	102568
102588	102588
102598	102598
102608	102608
102618	102618
102688	102688
102698	102698
102708	102708
102718	102718
102728	102728
102738	102738
102748	102748
102751	102751

102778	102778
102788	102788
102798	102798
102858	102858
102878	102878
102888	102888
102898	102898
102928	102928
102958	102958
102988	102988
102998	102998
103018	103018
103068	103068
103088	103088
103098	103098
103108	103108
103118	103118
103168	103168
103188	103188
103198	103198
103208	103208
103228	103228
103248	103248
103288	103288
103298	103298
103308	103308
103328	103328
103388	103388
103408	103408
103428	103428
103438	103438
103488	103488
103518	103518
103528	103528
103588	103588
103608	103608
103618	103618
103688	103688
103698	103698

103708	103708
103788	103788
103798	103798
103808	103808
103818	103818
103828	103828
103888	103888
103898	103898
103908	103908
103918	103918
103928	103928
103998	103998
104008	104008
104038	104038
104088	104088
104108	104108
104118	104118
104188	104188
104198	104198
104208	104208
104228	104228
104238	104238
104288	104288
104298	104298
104318	104318
104338	104338
104388	104388
104408	104408
104428	104428
104448	104448
104488	104488
104498	104498
104508	104508
104518	104518
104528	104528
104588	104588
104598	104598
104608	104608
104618	104618

104628	104628
104648	104648
104658	104658
104688	104688
104698	104698
104708	104708
104721	104721
104788	104788
104798	104798
104818	104818
104848	104848
104858	104858
104888	104888
104898	104898
104908	104908
104918	104918
104928	104928
104940	104940
104988	104988
104998	104998
105008	105008
105018	105018
105088	105088
105108	105108
105118	105118
105128	105128
105138	105138
105188	105188
105198	105198
105208	105208
105228	105228
105288	105288
105298	105298
105388	105388
105408	105408
105488	105488
105498	105498
105508	105508
105518	105518

105528	105528
105588	105588
105608	105608
105628	105628
105668	105668
105688	105688
105708	105708
105788	105788
105798	105798
105848	105848
105888	105888
105908	105908
105928	105928
105938	105938
105998	105998
106018	106018
106088	106088
106108	106108
106118	106118
106138	106138
106168	106168
106198	106198
106208	106208
106218	106218
106238	106238
106298	106298
106388	106388
106408	106408
106508	106508
106528	106528
106538	106538
106588	106588
106598	106598
106608	106608
106618	106618
106688	106688
106708	106708
106728	106728
106798	106798

106838	106838
106888	106888
106898	106898
106908	106908
106918	106918
106998	106998
107028	107028
107088	107088
107108	107108
107118	107118
107148	107148
107188	107188
107208	107208
107248	107248
107288	107288
107298	107298
107308	107308
107328	107328
107388	107388
107408	107408
107458	107458
107508	107508
107518	107518
107528	107528
107588	107588
107598	107598
107608	107608
107658	107658
107678	107678
107688	107688
107698	107698
107708	107708
107788	107788
107798	107798
107868	107868
107888	107888
107938	107938
107941	107941
107958	107958

107998	107998
108063	108063
108088	108088
108108	108108
108118	108118
108128	108128
108138	108138
108208	108208
108218	108218
108228	108228
108248	108248
108288	108288
108298	108298
108308	108308
108318	108318
108358	108358
108388	108388
108408	108408
108438	108438
108528	108528
108548	108548
108588	108588
108598	108598
108608	108608
108688	108688
108708	108708
108748	108748
108798	108798
108808	108808
108818	108818
108848	108848
108888	108888
108908	108908
108998	108998
109088	109088
109108	109108
109118	109118
109188	109188
109208	109208

109228	109228
109288	109288
109298	109298
109328	109328
109348	109348
109358	109358
109368	109368
109388	109388
109468	109468
109498	109498
109508	109508
109528	109528
109588	109588
109608	109608
109688	109688
109708	109708
109721	109721
109788	109788
109798	109798
109818	109818
109828	109828
109888	109888
110088	110088
110098	110098
110108	110108
110118	110118
110188	110188
110288	110288
110298	110298
110308	110308
110388	110388
110418	110418
110428	110428
110488	110488
110498	110498
110528	110528
110538	110538
110588	110588
110605	110605

110608	110608
110708	110708
110808	110808
110888	110888
110938	110938
110998	110998
111018	111018
111118	111118
111128	111128
111208	111208
111218	111218
111288	111288
111298	111298
111318	111318
111388	111388
111398	111398
111408	111408
111428	111428
111456	111456
111528	111528
111548	111548
111568	111568
111588	111588
111608	111608
111648	111648
111688	111688
111708	111708
111729	111729
111744	111744
111758	111758
111788	111788
111798	111798
111838	111838
111848	111848
111888	111888
111898	111898
111908	111908
111928	111928
111938	111938

111988	111988
111998	111998
112008	112008
112288	112288
112298	112298
112308	112308
112350	112350
112388	112388
112488	112488
112588	112588
112608	112608
112638	112638
112688	112688
112708	112708
112798	112798
112808	112808
112854	112854
112888	112888
113008	113008
113078	113078
113088	113088
113108	113108
113118	113118
113288	113288
113298	113298
113388	113388
113425	113425
113488	113488
113498	113498
113538	113538
113588	113588
113608	113608
113618	113618
113688	113688
113708	113708
113718	113718
113824	113824
113848	113848
113888	113888

113913	113913
113938	113938
113988	113988
114008	114008
114028	114028
114088	114088
114098	114098
114108	114108
114118	114118
114158	114158
114188	114188
114288	114288
114298	114298
114328	114328
114368	114368
114388	114388
114608	114608
114688	114688
114708	114708
114788	114788
114808	114808
114888	114888
114988	114988
114998	114998
115118	115118
115188	115188
115288	115288
115298	115298
115338	115338
115388	115388
115408	115408
115588	115588
115598	115598
115608	115608
115618	115618
115708	115708
115787	115787
115788	115788
115838	115838

115858	115858
115888	115888
115938	115938
116018	116018
116298	116298
116388	116388
116408	116408
116498	116498
116528	116528
116568	116568
116588	116588
116608	116608
116688	116688
116798	116798
116888	116888
116908	116908
116998	116998
117028	117028
117088	117088
117108	117108
117208	117208
117288	117288
117298	117298
117308	117308
117328	117328
117388	117388
117404	117404
117408	117408
117498	117498
117608	117608
117788	117788
117798	117798
117888	117888
117968	117968
118055	118055
118118	118118
118188	118188
118238	118238
118288	118288

118388	118388
118488	118488
118588	118588
118638	118638
118708	118708
118788	118788
118888	118888
118913	118913
118938	118938
118998	118998
119288	119288
119298	119298
119388	119388
119608	119608
119708	119708
119888	119888
120088	120088
120118	120118
120288	120288
120298	120298
120488	120488
120555	120555
120588	120588
120608	120608
120618	120618
120718	120718
120848	120848
120888	120888
121018	121018
121118	121118
121298	121298
121316	121316
121388	121388
121408	121408
121538	121538
121588	121588
121625	121625
121848	121848
121888	121888

122298	122298
122488	122488
122608	122608
122888	122888
123118	123118
123208	123208
123298	123298
123388	123388
123398	123398
123498	123498
123708	123708
123798	123798
123884	123884
123886	123886
123888	123888
123988	123988
124098	124098
124248	124248
124275	124275
124288	124288
124298	124298
124338	124338
124388	124388
124588	124588
124608	124608
124708	124708
124888	124888
124996	124996
125288	125288
125388	125388
125398	125398
125488	125488
125588	125588
125608	125608
125688	125688
125708	125708
125798	125798
125888	125888
126188	126188

126298	126298
126388	126388
126488	126488
126588	126588
126888	126888
127188	127188
127288	127288
127298	127298
127388	127388
127688	127688
127708	127708
127718	127718
127888	127888
127998	127998
128388	128388
128488	128488
128588	128588
128608	128608
128688	128688
128888	128888
128904	128904
129588	129588
129608	129608
129888	129888
130328	130328
130555	130555
130588	130588
130608	130608
130888	130888
131118	131118
131525	131525
131628	131628
131888	131888
132298	132298
132388	132388
132528	132528
132718	132718
132888	132888
132898	132898

133408	133408
133588	133588
133608	133608
133708	133708
133888	133888
134018	134018
134298	134298
134388	134388
134708	134708
134828	134828
134848	134848
134888	134888
135118	135118
135288	135288
135588	135588
135608	135608
135695	135695
135888	135888
135910	135910
136108	136108
136288	136288
136408	136408
136888	136888
137198	137198
137298	137298
137888	137888
138138	138138
138308	138308
138508	138508
138608	138608
138888	138888
139298	139298
139388	139388
139698	139698
139888	139888
140388	140388
140588	140588
140838	140838
140888	140888

141488	141488
141888	141888
142488	142488
142588	142588
142888	142888
143888	143888
144298	144298
144888	144888
145228	145228
145438	145438
145708	145708
145888	145888
146118	146118
146298	146298
146388	146388
146528	146528
146888	146888
147721	147721
147888	147888
148188	148188
148888	148888
148983	148983
149888	149888
150388	150388
150888	150888
151388	151388
151888	151888
152888	152888
152906	152906
152908	152908
153888	153888
154888	154888
155588	155588
155888	155888
156138	156138
156888	156888
158888	158888
159221	159221
159888	159888

160888	160888
161888	161888
162300	162300
162888	162888
163888	163888
164298	164298
164888	164888
166298	166298
166888	166888
167888	167888
168888	168888
169888	169888
170388	170388
170788	170788
170888	170888
171888	171888
172288	172288
173888	173888
174298	174298
175388	175388
178888	178888
180388	180388
180888	180888
183888	183888
184888	184888
186638	186638
188221	188221
188888	188888
193888	193888
197888	197888
198888	198888
206588	206588
208888	208888
209708	209708
215258	215258
215888	215888
228888	228888
229888	229888
238888	238888

238918	238918
239298	239298
240118	240118
251298	251298
288888	288888
308888	308888
312888	312888
363888	363888
388888	388888
510888	510888
588888	588888
788888	788888

MAINMODE_EIGHT: Main mode used by households

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain Bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc.)
7	Metered taxi
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)

Q2DWETYPE: Type of main dwelling that the household occupies

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling/House or brick/Concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or farm
2	Traditional dwelling hut/Structure made of traditional materials
3	Flat of apartment in a block of flats
4	Cluster house in complex
5	Town house (semi-detached house in complex)
6	Semi-detached house
7	Dwelling/House/Flat/Room in backyard
8	Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard
9	Informal dwelling/Shack not in backyard (e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement or on farm)
10	Room/Flat on a property or a larger dwelling/ servants' quarters/granny flat
11	Caravan/Tent
12	Other (Specify)
99	Unspecified

Q3DWELLING: Type of living quarters

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private dwelling
2	Workers' hostel
9	Unspecified

Q4MAINDWELLING: Type of the main dwelling

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Formal
2	Informal
9	Unspecified

HSIZE: Household size

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
24	24

WEIGHT: Household weight

Data file: nhts-2020-hhold

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 8 Width: 14 Range: 6.4728438 - 13304.663286 Format: Numeric

UQNO: Unique household number**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Range: - Format: character

PERSONNO: Person number**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: character

PERSON_ID: Person identifier**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Range: - Format: character

SEX: Gender**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

AGE: Age in completed years**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 0 - 116 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73

74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
112	112
113	113
116	116

POPULATION: Population group**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 4 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Black African
2	Coloured
3	Indian/Asian
4	White

PLACEOFBIRTH: Place of birth**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

MIGRATION: Migration**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	South African Citizen
2	Permanent Resident
3	Refugee or Asylum Seeker
4	Temporary Resident/Permit Holder
5	Long term Resident
6	Other (e.g. Stateless)
9	Unspecified

NATIONALITY: Nationality

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Afghan
2	Albanian
3	Algerian
4	Andorran
5	Angolan
6	Antiguan or Barbudan
7	Argentine
8	Armenian
9	Australian
10	Austrian
11	Azerbaijani/ Azeri
12	Bahamian
13	Bahraini
14	Bengali
15	Barbadian
16	Belarusian

17	Belgian
18	Belizean
19	Beninese/Beninois
20	Bhutanese
21	Bolivian
22	Bosnian or Herzegovinian
23	Motswana/ Botswanan
24	Brazilian
25	Bruneian
26	Bulgarian
27	Burkinabe
28	Burmese
29	Burundian
30	Cabo Verdean
31	Cambodian
32	Cameroonian
33	Canadian
34	Central African
35	Chadian
36	Chilean
37	Chinese
38	Colombian
39	Comoran/ Comorian
40	Congolese (DRC)
41	Congolese (Congo)
42	Costa Rican
43	Ivorian
44	Croatian
45	Cuban
46	Cypriot
47	Czech
48	Danish
49	Djiboutian
50	Dominican (Dominica)
51	Dominican (Dominican Republic)
52	Ti/morese
53	Ecuadorian
54	Egyptian
55	Salvadoran

56	Equatorial Guinean/ Equatoguinean
57	Eritrean
58	Estonian
59	Ethiopian
60	Fijia/n
61	Finnish
62	French
63	Gabonese
64	Gambian
65	Georgian
66	German
67	Ghanaian
68	Gibraltar
69	Greek/Hellenic
70	Grenadi/an
71	Guatemalan
72	Guinean
73	Bissau-Guinean
74	Guyanese
75	Haitian
76	Honduran
77	Hungarian/Magyar
78	Icelandic
79	Indian
80	Indonesian
81	Iranian/Persian
82	Iraqi
83	Irish
84	Israeli
85	Italian
86	Jamaican
87	Japanese
88	Jordanian
89	Kazakhstani/Kazakh
90	Kenyan
91	I-Kiribati
92	North Korean
93	South Korean
94	Kuwaiti

95	Kyrgyzstani/Kyrgyz/Kirgiz/Kirghiz
96	Lao/Laotian
97	Latvian/Lettish
98	Lebanese
99	Mosotho/Basotho
100	Liberian
101	Libyan
102	Liechtensteiner
103	Lithuanian
104	Luxembourg/Luxembourgish
105	Macedonian
106	Malagasy
107	Malawian
108	Malaysian
109	Maldivian
110	MalianMalinese
111	Maltese
112	Marshallese
113	Martiniquais/Martinican
114	Mauritanian
115	Mauritian
116	Mexican
117	Micronesian
118	Moldovan
119	Mon??gasque/Monacan
120	Mongolian
121	Montenegrin
122	Moroccan
123	Mozambican
124	Namibian
125	Nauruan
126	Nepali/Nepalese
127	Dutch/Netherlandic
128	New Zealand/NZ/Zelanian
129	Nicaraguan
130	Nigerien
131	Nigerian
132	Northern Marianan
133	Norwegian

134	Omani
135	Pakistani
136	Palauan
137	Palestinian
138	Panamanian
139	Papua New Guinean/Papuan
140	Paraguayan
141	Peruvian
142	Filipino/Philippine
143	Polish
144	Portuguese
145	Puerto Rican
146	Qatari
147	Romanian
148	Russian
149	Rwandan
150	Kittitian or Nevisian
151	Saint Lucian
152	Saint Vincentian/Vincentian
153	Samoaan
154	Sammarinese
155	Sao Tomian
156	Saudi/ Saudi Arabian
157	Senegalese
158	Serbian
159	Seychellois
160	Sierra Leonean
161	Singapore/Singaporean
162	Slovak
163	Slovenian/Slovene
164	Solomon Island
165	Somali
166	South African
167	South Sudanese
168	Spanish
169	Sri Lankan
170	Sudanese
171	Surinamese
172	Swazi

173	Swedish
174	Swiss
175	Syrian
176	Tajikistani
177	Tanzanian
178	Thai
179	Togolese
180	Tokelauan
181	Tongan
182	Trinidadian or Tobagonian
183	Tunisian
184	Turkish
185	Turkmen
186	Tuvaluan
187	Ugandan
188	Ukrainian
189	Emirati/Emirian/Emiri
190	UK/British
191	United States/U.S./American
192	Uruguayan
193	Uzbekistani/Uzbek
194	Ni-Vanuatu/Vanuatuan
195	Vatican
196	Venezuelan
197	Vietnamese
198	Yemeni
199	Zambian
200	Zimbabwean
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

RELTOHEAD: Relationship to the head of household

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head/acting head
2	Husband/wife/partner of person 01
3	Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of person 01
4	Brother/sister/stepbrother/sister of person 01
5	Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of person 01
6	Grandparent/great grandparent of person 01
7	Grandchild/great grandchild of person 01
8	Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of person 01
9	Non-related persons
99	Unspecified

MARITALSTATUS: Marital status

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Living together like husband and wife
3	Divorced
4	Separated, but still legally married
5	Widowed
6	Single, but have been living together with someone as husband/wife before
9	Unspecified

EDUCATION: Highest level of education

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 98 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Grade R/0
1	Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
2	Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
3	Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET1/AET 1
4	Grade 4/Standard 2
5	Grade 5/Standard 3/AET 2
6	Grade 6/Standard 4
7	Grade 7/Standard 5/AET 3
8	Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
9	Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/AET 4
10	Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
11	Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
12	Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric
13	NTC 1/N1
14	NTC 2/N2/NC (V)/Level 3
15	NTC 3/N3/NC (V)/Level 4
16	N4/NTC 4
17	N5/NTC 5
18	N6/NTC 6
19	Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
20	Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
21	Higher/National/Advanced Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 5
22	Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 6
23	Higher Diploma/Occupational Certificate(B-Tech Diploma)-NQF Level 7
24	Post Higher Diploma (Masters Diploma and Master's Degree)-NQF Level 9
25	Bachelor's Degree and post/ Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 7
26	Honours Degree/Postgraduate Diploma/Occupational Certificate-NQF Level 8
27	Doctoral Degrees (Doctoral Diploma and PhD)-NQF Level 10
28	Other(specify)
29	Do not know
98	No schooling

ATTEDU: Educational institution attendance

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Do not know
9	Unspecified

EDUINST: Type of educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pre-school (including ECD centre, e.g. day care, crèche, play group, nursery school, or pre-primary school)
2	School (including Grade R to Grade 12 learners who attend a formal school)
3	Adult Education and Training Learning Centre (ABET/AET Centre)
4	Literacy Classes (e.g. Kha ri gude)
5	Higher Educational Institution (University/University of Technology)
6	Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) college
7	Other College
8	Home base educational/home schooling
9	Other than any of the above
99	Unspecified

PPRIV: Nature of educational institution (Public/private)

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public (Government)
2	Private(Independent)
3	Do not know
9	Unspecified

STDYMETHOD: Study method

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attending classes
2	Distance learning e.g. Unisa, attending via internet
9	Unspecified

HAVELICENCE: Have drivers licence

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Do not know
9	Unspecified

LICENCETYPE__1: Type of licence: Motorcycle**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

LICENCETYPE__2: Type of licence: Car**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

LICENCETYPE__3: Type of licence: Heavy vehicle**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

LICENCETYPE__4: Type of licence: Do not know

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q11ASEE: Seeing (even with glasses if he/she wears them)

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty at all
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot see at all
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q11BHEAR: Hearing (even with a hearing aid, if he/she wears one)**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty at all
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot hear at all
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q11CWALK: Walking a kilometre or climbing a flight of steps**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty at all
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot walk at all
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q11DMEMORY: Remembering and concentrating**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty at all
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot remember at all
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q11ECARE: With self-care, such as washing or dressing

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty at all
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q11FCOMM: In communicating in his/her usual language including sign language

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty at all
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot communicate at all
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__1: Use of assistive devices: Eye glasses/Spectacles/Contact lenses

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__2: Use of assistive devices: Hearing aid

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__3: Use of assistive devices: Walking stick/Walking frame**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__4: Use of assistive devices: Wheelchair/Scooter**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__5: Use of assistive devices: Chronic medication**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__6: Use of assistive devices: Crutches

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__7: Use of assistive devices: Guide dogs/Assistance dogs

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__8: Use of assistive devices: Personal assistant**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__9: Use of assistive devices: Artificial limb (Leg/Foot/Arm)**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q12ASTVDEVCE__10: Use of assistive devices: Other assistive devices**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q13ACCESSPT_1: Long term disability condition limitation: Driving a vehicle

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q13ACCESSPT_2: Long term disability condition limitation: Being a passenger in a vehicle

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q13ACCESSPT__3: Long term disability condition limitation: Independently using public transport**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q14GRANT: Receive social grant**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q15S_GRANTS: Type of social grant**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Old-age grant (60-74;R1 700; 75+; R1 720)
2	Disability grant (18-59;R1 700)
3	Child support grant (R410)
4	Care dependency grant (R1 700)
5	Foster care grant (R960)
6	War veterans grant (R1 720)
8	Social relief of distress grant
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q21D_TRAVEL_1: Usual travel day: Monday

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q21D_TRAVEL_2: Usual travel day: Tuesday

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q21D_TRAVEL__3: Usual travel day: Wednesday

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q21D_TRAVEL__4: Usual travel day: Thursday

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q21D_TRAVEL__5: Usual travel day: Friday

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q21D_TRAVEL__6: Usual travel day: Saturday

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q21D_TRAVEL__7: Usual travel day: Sunday

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q22TRIP: Travel in the last seven days**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Do not know
8	Not applicable

Q23NO_TRIP: Reason for not travelling**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Did not need to travel
2	Financial reasons (not enough money).
3	Not well enough to travel/sick
4	Too expensive
5	Not enough time to travel
6	Usual transport not available
7	No available public transport at specific times
8	No available public transport
9	DISABLED: UNABLE TO LEAVE THE HOUSE
10	Disabled: transport inaccessible
11	Too old/young to travel
12	Worried about safety/security/crime
13	No interest/Nothing to see or do that appeals to me
14	Taking care of children/sick/elderly relative

15	No particular reason
16	Transport strike
17	Other, Specify
88	Not Applicable
99	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__1: Travel destination on travel day: Usual work place

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__2: Travel destination on travel day: Visiting friends/relatives

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__3: Travel destination on travel day: Taking children to school**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__4: Travel destination on travel day: Educational institution**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__5: Travel destination on travel day: Shops**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__6: Travel destination on travel day: Looking for work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__7: Travel destination on travel day: Medical services

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__8: Travel destination on travel day: Welfare offices**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__9: Travel destination on travel day: Religious institution (e.g. Church, Mosque, et**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__10: Travel destination on travel day: Holiday/Leisure**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q24M_TRIP__11: Travel destination on travel day: Other (specify)

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q241PWORK: Number of trips to usual place of work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q242VISTFRND: Number of trips to visit friends/Relatives

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q243CHNSCHOOL: Number of trips to take children to school

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q244EDUINSTI: Number of trips to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q245SHOP: Number of trips to shops

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q246LWORK: Number of trips made looking for work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q247MEDSEV: Number of trips made to medical services

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q248WELFARE: Number of trips to welfare offices

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q249CHUCH: Number of trips to religious institution (e.g. Church, Mosque, etc)**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
7	7
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q2410HOLIDAY: Number of trips for holiday/Leisure1**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
5	5
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2411OTHER: Number of trips to other destinations**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
7	7
8	8
10	10
99	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__1: Mode of transport on travel day: Train (Metrorail)**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__2: Mode of transport on travel day: Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue train)**Data file:** nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__3: Mode of transport on travel day: Bus

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__4: Mode of transport on travel day: BRT/IRT Bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__5: Mode of transport on travel day: Gautrain

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__6: Mode of transport on travel day: Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, et

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__7: Mode of transport on travel day: Metered taxi

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__8: Mode of transport on travel day: APP/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify)**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__9: Mode of transport on travel day: Special transit for people with disabilities (D**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__10: Mode of transport on travel day: Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance (e.g

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__11: Mode of transport on travel day: Long-distance minibus taxi

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__12: Mode of transport on travel day: Sedan taxi/Four plus one**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__13: Mode of transport on travel day: Bakkie taxi/Tambai**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__14: Mode of transport on travel day: Car/Bakkie passenger**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__15: Mode of transport on travel day: Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__16: Mode of transport on travel day: Car/Bakkie driver

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__17: Mode of transport on travel day: Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__18: Mode of transport on travel day: Truck/Lorry/Tractor Driver**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__19: Mode of transport on travel day: Company vehicle**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__20: Mode of transport on travel day: Scooter/Motorcycle

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__21: Mode of transport on travel day: Tuk-Tuk

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__22: Mode of transport on travel day: Bicycle**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__23: Mode of transport on travel day: Animal-Drawn transport/Vehicle**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__24: Mode of transport on travel day: Boat/Ship**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__25: Mode of transport on travel day: Aircraft

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__26: Mode of transport on travel day: Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__27: Mode of transport on travel day: Walking all the way**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q25MODE_USE__28: Mode of transport on travel day: Other**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q251TRAIN_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Train (Metrorail)**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q252LONGDIS_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue tra

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q253BUS_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Bus

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q254BRT_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
5	5
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q255GAUBUS_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Gautrain

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q256LONG_BUS_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, e

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q257METER_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Metered taxi

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q258APPTAXI_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: APP/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxif

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q259DISABLE_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Special transit for people with disabilities (

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
5	5
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2510MINITAXI_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Local minibus taxi/commuter/short-distance (e.

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q2511LONGTAXI_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Long-distance minibus taxi

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
5	5
6	6
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2512SEDANTAX_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Sedan taxi/Four plus one

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q2513BAKKIETAXI_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Bakkie taxi/Tambai

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q2514CARPASSE_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Car/Bakkie passenger**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q2515LIFTCARPASS_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
7	7

10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q2516CARDRIVER_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Car/Bakkie driver

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q2517TRUCKPASS_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
6	6
7	7
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2518TRUCKDRV_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Truck/Lorry/Tractor Driver

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
6	6
7	7
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2519COMPVHL_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Company vehicle

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q2520SCOOTER_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Scooter/Motorcycle

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2521TUKTUK: Number of trips on travel day by: Tuk-Tuk

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2522BIYCLE_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Bicycle

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2523ANIMALVHL_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Animal-Drawn transport/Vehicle

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
8	Not applicable

9	Unspecified
---	-------------

Q2524BOAT_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Boat/Ship

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2525AIRCRAFTT_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Aircraft

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
4	4
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q2526GAUTRAIN_USE: Number of trips on travel day by: Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
5	5
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q26YWALK: Reason for walking on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
7	Nearby/ Close enough to walk
8	Health reasons/ Exercising
9	To avoid traffic congestion
10	No parking at destination
11	Fuel costs
12	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q31DAYS: Days per week to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q32BDMUNIC: District of educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 11 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	WC - City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality
12	WC - West Coast District Municipality
13	WC - Cape Winelands Municipality
14	WC - Overberg District Municipality
15	WC - Garden Route District Municipality (Eden District Municipality)
16	WC - Central Karoo District Municipality
18	EC - Sarah Baartman District Municipality
19	EC - Amatole District Municipality
20	EC - Chris Hani District Municipality
21	EC - Joe Gqabi District Municipality
22	EC - OR Tambo District Municipality

23	EC - Alfred Nzo District Municipality
24	EC - Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan
25	EC - Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality
27	NC - John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality
28	NC - Namakwa District Municipality
29	NC - Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality
30	NC - ZF Mgcawu District Municipality
31	NC - Frances Baard District Municipality
33	FS - Xhariep District Municipality
34	FS - Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
35	FS - Lejweleputswa District Municipality
36	FS - Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
37	FS - Fezile Dabi District Municipality
39	KZN - Ugu District Municipality
40	KZN - uMgungundlovu District Municipality
41	KZN - uThukela District Municipality
42	KZN - uMzinyathi District Municipality
43	KZN - Amajuba District Municipality
44	KZN - Zululand District Municipality
45	KZN - uMkhanyakude District Municipality
46	KZN - uThungulu District Municipality
47	KZN - iLembe District Municipality
48	KZN - Harry Gwala District Municipality
49	KZN - Ethekezi Metropolitan Municipality
51	NW - Bojanala District Municipality
52	NW - Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality
53	NW - Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality
54	NW - Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality
56	GP - Sedibeng District Municipality
57	GP - West Rand District Municipality
58	GP - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
59	GP - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
60	GP - City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
62	MP - Gert Sibande District Municipality
63	MP - Nkangala District Municipality
64	MP - Ehlanzeni District Municipality
66	LIM - Mopani District Municipality
67	LIM - Vhembe District Municipality
68	LIM - Capricorn District Municipality

69	LIM - Waterberg District Municipality
70	LIM - Sekhukhune District Municipality
98	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q33NEEDTRAV: Travel to educational institution on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q34WALK2SCHL: Walk all the way to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q341YWALK2SCHL: Why walk all the way to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
7	Nearby/ close enough to walk
8	Health reasons/ exercising
9	To avoid traffic congestion
10	No parking at destination
11	Fuel costs
12	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q35CYLCE2SCHL: Cycle all the way to educational institution on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q351YCYCL2SCHL: Reason for cycling all the way to educational institution on travel day**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
7	Nearby/ close enough to walk
9	To avoid traffic congestion
11	Fuel costs
12	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q36GOVLEANERTR: Use of government learner transport to educational institution on travel day**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q37PRIVLEANERTR: Use of private learner transport to educational institution on travel day**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q38HITCH: Hitchhike all the way to educational institution on travel day**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q381YHITCH: Main reason to hitchhike all the way to educational institution on travel day**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
7	Nearby/ close enough to walk
10	No parking at destination
11	Fuel costs
12	Other
13	It is faster
14	It is free of charge
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q39DRIVE: Driven all the way to educational institution on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q310OFFICTIME: Official start time at educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

Q311STATTIME: Time left home to educational institution**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

Q312FSTTRANS: Walk to first transport**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q3121WALKTOFST: Minutes walking to first transport**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
12	12
13	13
15	15
18	18
19	19
20	20
25	25
30	30
35	35
40	40
45	45
50	50
60	60
80	80
90	90
110	110
120	120
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q3122WAITFST: Minutes waiting for first transport

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2

3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
12	12
14	14
15	15
20	20
22	22
25	25
28	28
29	29
30	30
40	40
45	45
55	55
60	60
90	90
120	120
999	Unspecified

Q3123WLKEDU: Minutes walking at the end of trip

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
15	15
17	17
18	18
20	20
25	25
30	30
35	35
40	40
45	45
50	50
60	60
90	90
120	120
999	Unspecified

Q313ENDTIME: Time to arrive at educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

Q314SINCEDRIVE__1: Use of vehicle on travel day: While at educational institution for educational p

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q314SINCEDRIVE__2: Use of vehicle on travel day: To drop/pick up passengers on his/her way to educa**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q314SINCEDRIVE__3: Use of vehicle on travel day: To drop/pick up passengers on his/her way back hom**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q314SINCEDRIVE__4: Use of vehicle on travel day: To pick up lift-club members

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q314SINCEDRIVE__5: Use of vehicle on travel day: To drop/pick up hitchhikers on his/her way to educ

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q314SINCEDRIVE__6: Use of vehicle on travel day: To drop/pick up hitchhikers on his/her way back ho**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q314SINCEDRIVE__7: Use of vehicle on travel day: Other (specify)**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q315PAY: Payment method to drive to educational institution**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week
4	Per month
5	Do not pay
6	Do not know
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q316COST: Cost to drive to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 0 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
5	5
7	7
10	10
15	15
16	16
17	17
20	20
24	24
25	25
30	30
40	40
50	50
60	60
75	75

80	80
96	96
100	100
120	120
150	150
200	200
220	220
240	240
250	250
300	300
350	350
380	380
400	400
450	450
500	500
550	550
600	600
700	700
800	800
900	900
950	950
1000	1000
1100	1100
1200	1200
1300	1300
1500	1500
1700	1700
1800	1800
2000	2000
2500	2500
3000	3000
8888	Not applicable
9999	Unspecified

Q317MODEOFTRV: Number of travel modes to educational institution on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q318MODE1TRV: First mode of travel to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain Bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger

19	Truck/Lorry tractor/trailer driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
26	Aircraft
28	Other
99	Unspecified

Q3181ALCLUB1: First mode of travel for lift club

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Carpool/ Vanpool (e.g. With neighbour/Friend/Co-worker, etc.)
2	Ride share (e.g. Transportation network company: Cartrip, Lifti, etc.)
3	Do not know
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q3182PAY1: Payment method for first travel

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week

4	Per month
5	Per year
6	Package trips/ Buying points
7	Do not pay
8	Do not know
99	Unspecified

Q3183COST1: Cost for travel using first mode of travel

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 0 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
60	60
62	62
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
70	70
72	72
75	75
78	78
80	80
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
90	90
91	91
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
98	98
99	99
100	100
105	105
107	107
109	109
110	110
114	114
115	115
120	120
124	124
125	125
130	130
132	132
135	135
140	140
142	142
145	145
147	147
150	150
151	151
154	154
156	156

160	160
164	164
165	165
170	170
175	175
180	180
185	185
188	188
189	189
190	190
200	200
206	206
210	210
213	213
220	220
225	225
230	230
232	232
235	235
240	240
245	245
247	247
250	250
254	254
255	255
258	258
260	260
261	261
265	265
270	270
275	275
277	277
280	280
285	285
286	286
288	288
290	290
295	295
300	300

310	310
320	320
325	325
330	330
331	331
338	338
340	340
350	350
358	358
360	360
370	370
375	375
378	378
380	380
383	383
390	390
396	396
400	400
401	401
402	402
403	403
410	410
420	420
421	421
425	425
430	430
436	436
440	440
447	447
450	450
453	453
460	460
461	461
465	465
470	470
475	475
480	480
490	490
500	500

510	510
520	520
530	530
540	540
544	544
550	550
557	557
560	560
570	570
575	575
580	580
590	590
600	600
620	620
630	630
640	640
650	650
660	660
670	670
680	680
690	690
700	700
710	710
720	720
730	730
740	740
750	750
770	770
780	780
800	800
830	830
840	840
850	850
880	880
900	900
940	940
950	950
967	967
982	982

1000	1000
1050	1050
1100	1100
1140	1140
1150	1150
1200	1200
1300	1300
1350	1350
1400	1400
1500	1500
1800	1800
2000	2000
3600	3600
5000	5000
6000	6000
9999	Unspecified

Q319MODE2TRV: Second mode of travel to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain Bus
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club

17	Car/Bakkie driver
28	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q3191ALCLUB2: Second mode of travel lift club type to educational institution on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Carpool/Vanpool (e.g. With neighbour/Friend/Co-worker, etc.)
2	Ride share (e.g. Transportation network company: Cartrip, Lifti, etc.)
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q3192PAY2: Payment method for traveling using second mode of travel

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week
4	Per month
5	Per year
6	Package trips/ Buying points
7	Do not pay
9	Unspecified

Q3193COST2: Cost for traveling using second mode of travel**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 0 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32

35	35
36	36
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
50	50
54	54
55	55
60	60
64	64
70	70
75	75
80	80
85	85
100	100
114	114
120	120
140	140
145	145
150	150
160	160
170	170
180	180
188	188
189	189
190	190
225	225
240	240
247	247
250	250
254	254
260	260
265	265
268	268

270	270
300	300
320	320
350	350
400	400
465	465
500	500
530	530
550	550
570	570
580	580
600	600
700	700
1300	1300
1350	1350
2000	2000
4000	4000
6000	6000
9999	Unspecified

Q320MODE3TRV: Third mode of travel to educational institution on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 3 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc)
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club

28	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q3201ALCLUB3: Third mode of travel for lift club

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Carpool/Vanpool (e.g. With neighbour/Friend/Co-worker, etc.)
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q3202PAY3: Payment method for travel using third mode of travel

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week
4	Per month
7	Do not pay
9	Unspecified

Q3203COST3: Cost for traveling using third mode of travel

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 8 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
15	15
20	20
39	39
40	40
50	50
55	55
60	60
150	150
225	225
999	Unspecified

Q41WORK: Have a job/Run a business

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q42DIDNTWORK: Did not work and have work or business to return to**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q43SECTOFWORK: Sector of employment**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Formal sector (registered)
2	Informal sector
3	Private household
4	Do not know
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q44YNOTWORK: Reason for not working in last week**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Seasonal worker, not working presently
2	Scholar or student
3	Retired or too old for work
4	Too young to work
5	No desire to work
6	Cannot find work
7	Lack of money to pay for transport to look for work
8	No transport available
9	Housewife/ homemaker (family considerations/ child care)
10	Unable to work/ disabled
11	Pregnancy
12	Health reasons
13	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q45LIKEWORK: Willingness to work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q46LOOKWORK: Have looked for a job

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q47TRAVLOOKING: Travelled looking for job

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q416BWALK: Walk to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q416B1YWLK2WRK: Reason for walking

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
7	Nearby/ close enough to walk
8	Health reasons/ exercising
9	To avoid traffic congestion
11	Fuel costs
12	Other
13	It is cheaper/ Reasonable
14	It is faster
15	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q417BCYLCE: Cycled all the way to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q417B1BYCYCL2WRK: Reason for cycling all the way to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
4	No public transport available at specific times
7	Nearby/ close enough to walk
8	Health reasons/ exercising
12	Other
13	It is cheaper/ Reasonable
14	It is faster
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q418BDRIVE: Driven all the way to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q418B1YDRIVE: Reason for driving to the destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
14	Its cheaper/Reasonable
15	It is faster
16	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q419BHITCHH: Hitchhiked all the way to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q419B1YHITCHH: Reason for hitchhiking all the way to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
9	No parking at destination
11	No transport money
12	It is free of charge
13	It is cheaper/ Reasonable
14	It is faster
15	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q421BSTARTTIME: Time left home to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

Q423BENDTIME: Time arriving at destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

Q428BMODEOFTRV: Number of travel modes

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
9	Unspecified

Q429BMODE1TRV: First mode of travel used to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g.Shosholoza, Blue Train)

3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry tractor/Trailer driver
20	Company vehicle
23	Bicycle
28	Other
99	Unspecified

Q429B2PAY1: Payment method for the first mode of travel

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week
4	Per month
5	Per year
7	Do not pay
8	Do not know
99	Unspecified

Q429B3COST1: Cost of first mode of travel to destination**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 0 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
50	50
52	52
54	54
55	55
56	56
58	58
60	60
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
70	70
71	71
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
80	80
82	82
85	85
90	90
92	92

94	94
95	95
100	100
110	110
114	114
115	115
117	117
120	120
122	122
125	125
130	130
140	140
145	145
150	150
155	155
158	158
160	160
170	170
180	180
185	185
190	190
200	200
240	240
250	250
270	270
280	280
284	284
290	290
300	300
320	320
350	350
360	360
400	400
410	410
420	420
421	421
440	440
471	471
550	550

580	580
600	600
650	650
800	800
850	850
1850	1850
2200	2200
8888	Not applicable
9999	Unspecified

Q430BMODE2TRV: Second mode of travel used to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
3	Bus
5	Gautrain Bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
28	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q430B2PAY2: Payment method for the second mode of travel**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week
4	Per month
7	Do not pay
9	Unspecified

Q430B3COST2: Cost of second mode of travel to destination**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 0 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
5	5
6	6
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
30	30
31	31
32	32
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
40	40
41	41
42	42
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
50	50
52	52
54	54
55	55
58	58
60	60
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
70	70

72	72
74	74
76	76
80	80
90	90
92	92
94	94
100	100
110	110
114	114
120	120
122	122
130	130
140	140
145	145
150	150
160	160
170	170
200	200
210	210
250	250
280	280
300	300
350	350
400	400
471	471
500	500
850	850
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q431BMODE3TRV: Third mode of travel used to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 3 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3	Bus
7	Metered taxi
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
20	Company vehicle
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q431B2PAY3: Payment method for third mode of travel on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
7	Do not pay
9	Unspecified

Q431B3COST3: Cost of third mode of travel to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 10 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
20	20
26	26
30	30
32	32
38	38
40	40
49	49
50	50
52	52
60	60
65	65
120	120
122	122
130	130
150	150
160	160
400	400
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q432BMODE4TRV: Fourth mode of travel use to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 10 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
28	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q432B2PAY4: Payment method for fourth mode on travel

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
7	Do not pay
9	Unspecified

Q432B3COST4: Cost of fourth mode of travel to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 13 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
13	13
18	18
38	38
40	40

50	50
90	90
150	150
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q433BPAY: Payment method for driving to destination

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week
4	Per month
5	Per year
6	Package trips/ Buying points
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q434BCOST: Vehicle cost to work place

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 0 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
7	7
8	8

9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
14	14
15	15
20	20
22	22
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
30	30
35	35
37	37
40	40
50	50
80	80
90	90
100	100
130	130
140	140
150	150
160	160
200	200
250	250
260	260
300	300
350	350
400	400
500	500
600	600
700	700
800	800
1600	1600
8888	Not applicable
9999	Unspecified

Q48BDMUNIC: District/Metropolitan municipality of work place**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 11 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	WC - City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality
12	WC - West Coast District Municipality
13	WC - Cape Winelands Municipality
14	WC - Overberg District Municipality
15	WC - Garden Route District Municipality (Eden District Municipality)
16	WC - Central Karoo District Municipality
18	EC - Sarah Baartman District Municipality
19	EC - Amatole District Municipality
20	EC - Chris Hani District Municipality
21	EC - Joe Gqabi District Municipality
22	EC - OR Tambo District Municipality
23	EC - Alfred Nzo District Municipality
24	EC - Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan
25	EC - Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality
27	NC - John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality
28	NC - Namakwa District Municipality
29	NC - Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality
30	NC - ZF Mgcau District Municipality
31	NC - Frances Baard District Municipality
33	FS - Xhariep District Municipality
34	FS - Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
35	FS - Lejweleputswa District Municipality
36	FS - Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
37	FS - Fezile Dabi District Municipality
39	KZN - Ugu District Municipality
40	KZN - uMgungundlovu District Municipality
41	KZN - uThukela District Municipality
42	KZN - uMzinyathi District Municipality
43	KZN - Amajuba District Municipality
44	KZN - Zululand District Municipality

45	KZN - uMkhanyakude District Municipality
46	KZN - uThungulu District Municipality
47	KZN - iLembe District Municipality
48	KZN - Harry Gwala District Municipality
49	KZN - Ethekezi Metropolitan Municipality
51	NW - Bojanala District Municipality
52	NW - Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality
53	NW - Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality
54	NW - Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality
56	GP - Sedibeng District Municipality
57	GP - West Rand District Municipality
58	GP - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
59	GP - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
60	GP - City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
62	MP - Gert Sibande District Municipality
63	MP - Nkangala District Municipality
64	MP - Ehlanzeni District Municipality
66	LIM - Mopani District Municipality
67	LIM - Vhembe District Municipality
68	LIM - Capricorn District Municipality
69	LIM - Waterberg District Municipality
70	LIM - Sekhukhune District Municipality
98	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q49DAYS: Days per week to work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2

3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
9	Unspecified

Q410SALARY: Total Salary/Pay from main job

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: -999 - 9999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-999	-999
-998	Do not know
0	0
5	5
7	7
10	10
12	12
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
20	20
22	22
23	23
25	25
30	30
35	35
36	36
40	40
50	50
60	60

65	65
70	70
75	75
80	80
90	90
95	95
100	100
110	110
111	111
115	115
120	120
130	130
140	140
150	150
160	160
170	170
180	180
185	185
196	196
200	200
203	203
210	210
220	220
225	225
230	230
240	240
250	250
260	260
280	280
300	300
315	315
320	320
335	335
340	340
350	350
360	360
380	380
390	390
400	400

420	420
425	425
430	430
440	440
450	450
470	470
480	480
484	484
500	500
505	505
510	510
520	520
521	521
525	525
530	530
540	540
550	550
552	552
560	560
570	570
580	580
584	584
600	600
620	620
625	625
630	630
640	640
650	650
660	660
680	680
690	690
700	700
708	708
710	710
720	720
730	730
734	734
738	738
740	740

744	744
745	745
749	749
750	750
760	760
770	770
774	774
775	775
777	777
780	780
782	782
783	783
785	785
788	788
789	789
790	790
800	800
810	810
812	812
816	816
825	825
830	830
840	840
844	844
850	850
864	864
870	870
875	875
880	880
890	890
900	900
920	920
927	927
940	940
950	950
960	960
970	970
975	975
980	980

990	990
1000	1000
1001	1001
1009	1009
1018	1018
1020	1020
1021	1021
1050	1050
1070	1070
1080	1080
1085	1085
1100	1100
1105	1105
1110	1110
1120	1120
1140	1140
1150	1150
1156	1156
1170	1170
1180	1180
1200	1200
1220	1220
1250	1250
1258	1258
1270	1270
1271	1271
1275	1275
1280	1280
1300	1300
1304	1304
1320	1320
1329	1329
1330	1330
1340	1340
1350	1350
1380	1380
1385	1385
1400	1400
1431	1431

1440	1440
1450	1450
1468	1468
1478	1478
1500	1500
1550	1550
1560	1560
1600	1600
1603	1603
1620	1620
1640	1640
1650	1650
1680	1680
1700	1700
1750	1750
1760	1760
1780	1780
1800	1800
1850	1850
1860	1860
1870	1870
1900	1900
1920	1920
1925	1925
1950	1950
1980	1980
1998	1998
2000	2000
2001	2001
2020	2020
2035	2035
2040	2040
2051	2051
2080	2080
2100	2100
2150	2150
2160	2160
2170	2170
2173	2173

2178	2178
2180	2180
2200	2200
2240	2240
2250	2250
2300	2300
2320	2320
2350	2350
2400	2400
2420	2420
2430	2430
2460	2460
2475	2475
2500	2500
2503	2503
2530	2530
2538	2538
2550	2550
2580	2580
2600	2600
2608	2608
2640	2640
2645	2645
2650	2650
2700	2700
2740	2740
2750	2750
2800	2800
2880	2880
2900	2900
2916	2916
2920	2920
2933	2933
2970	2970
3000	3000
3015	3015
3040	3040
3060	3060
3100	3100

3140	3140
3163	3163
3168	3168
3195	3195
3200	3200
3240	3240
3250	3250
3280	3280
3300	3300
3330	3330
3370	3370
3400	3400
3450	3450
3455	3455
3474	3474
3500	3500
3510	3510
3540	3540
3600	3600
3660	3660
3675	3675
3690	3690
3700	3700
3720	3720
3740	3740
3750	3750
3760	3760
3780	3780
3800	3800
3840	3840
3850	3850
3865	3865
3875	3875
3900	3900
3980	3980
3989	3989
4000	4000
4007	4007
4025	4025

4100	4100
4160	4160
4170	4170
4200	4200
4220	4220
4300	4300
4350	4350
4380	4380
4400	4400
4460	4460
4500	4500
4580	4580
4600	4600
4660	4660
4680	4680
4695	4695
4700	4700
4725	4725
4750	4750
4800	4800
4900	4900
5000	5000
5100	5100
5200	5200
5213	5213
5220	5220
5300	5300
5350	5350
5360	5360
5400	5400
5405	5405
5500	5500
5580	5580
5600	5600
5618	5618
5680	5680
5700	5700
5760	5760
5780	5780

5800	5800
5900	5900
5920	5920
6000	6000
6035	6035
6100	6100
6200	6200
6300	6300
6326	6326
6400	6400
6480	6480
6500	6500
6600	6600
6700	6700
6716	6716
6800	6800
6878	6878
6900	6900
6950	6950
7000	7000
7100	7100
7180	7180
7200	7200
7300	7300
7336	7336
7350	7350
7352	7352
7400	7400
7500	7500
7537	7537
7600	7600
7700	7700
7800	7800
7900	7900
7985	7985
8000	8000
8010	8010
8100	8100
8173	8173

8200	8200
8300	8300
8400	8400
8500	8500
8600	8600
8700	8700
8800	8800
8900	8900
8970	8970
8999	8999
9000	9000
9131	9131
9200	9200
9300	9300
9400	9400
9500	9500
9600	9600
9650	9650
9700	9700
9800	9800
9900	9900
10000	10000
10052	10052
10100	10100
10132	10132
10200	10200
10500	10500
10568	10568
10600	10600
10700	10700
10750	10750
10800	10800
10856	10856
10950	10950
11000	11000
11100	11100
11200	11200
11300	11300
11400	11400

11463	11463
11500	11500
11700	11700
11800	11800
11867	11867
11900	11900
11957	11957
11999	11999
12000	12000
12100	12100
12300	12300
12400	12400
12500	12500
12600	12600
12730	12730
12800	12800
12900	12900
13000	13000
13060	13060
13200	13200
13400	13400
13500	13500
13532	13532
13600	13600
13680	13680
13700	13700
13800	13800
13900	13900
14000	14000
14200	14200
14400	14400
14500	14500
14600	14600
14700	14700
14800	14800
14900	14900
15000	15000
15200	15200
15300	15300

15500	15500
15600	15600
15700	15700
15800	15800
15900	15900
15999	15999
16000	16000
16400	16400
16500	16500
16700	16700
16800	16800
16900	16900
17000	17000
17200	17200
17500	17500
17637	17637
17800	17800
17850	17850
17996	17996
18000	18000
18200	18200
18366	18366
18500	18500
18600	18600
18700	18700
18800	18800
18900	18900
18950	18950
18999	18999
19000	19000
19200	19200
19500	19500
20000	20000
20200	20200
20300	20300
20500	20500
20800	20800
21000	21000
21500	21500

21616	21616
21737	21737
21800	21800
22000	22000
22500	22500
22841	22841
23000	23000
23400	23400
23462	23462
23700	23700
24000	24000
24400	24400
24500	24500
24600	24600
25000	25000
25500	25500
25800	25800
26000	26000
26500	26500
27000	27000
27500	27500
28000	28000
28500	28500
28720	28720
29000	29000
30000	30000
30728	30728
31000	31000
32000	32000
32500	32500
32650	32650
33000	33000
34000	34000
35000	35000
36000	36000
37000	37000
38000	38000
39000	39000
39500	39500

39600	39600
40000	40000
41000	41000
42000	42000
43000	43000
45000	45000
46000	46000
47000	47000
48000	48000
49000	49000
50000	50000
51000	51000
52000	52000
53000	53000
54000	54000
55000	55000
56000	56000
58000	58000
60000	60000
62000	62000
65000	65000
67000	67000
70000	70000
71000	71000
73000	73000
75000	75000
80000	80000
85000	85000
87000	87000
89000	89000
90000	90000
92000	92000
96000	96000
100000	100000
105000	105000
108000	108000
108056	108056
110000	110000
118500	118500

120000	120000
125000	125000
144671	144671
150000	150000
160800	160800
173000	173000
190000	190000
200000	200000
208000	208000
210000	210000
213000	213000
240000	240000
250000	250000
260606	260606
264000	264000
300000	300000
320000	320000
320500	320500
350000	350000
374000	374000
380000	380000
386000	386000
400000	400000
450000	450000
500000	500000
540000	540000
545000	545000
700000	700000
1000000	1000000
9999999	Unspecified

Q411PAYPERIOD: Salary period

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per week
2	Per month
3	Annually
9	Unspecified

Q412INCOMECAT: Income category

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	R1 - R46 R1 - R200 R1 - R2 400
3	R47 - R115 R201 - R500 R2 401 - R6 00
4	R116 - R231 R501 - R1 000 R6 001 - R12 000
5	R232 - R346 R1 001 - R1 500 R12 001 - R18 000
6	R347 - R577 R1 501 - R2 500 R18 001 - R30 000
7	R578 - R808 R2 501 - R3 500 R30 001 - R42 000
8	R809 - R1 039 R3 501 - R4 500 R42 001 - R54 000
9	R1 040 - R1 386 R4 501 - R6 000 R54 001 - R72 000
10	R1 387 - R1 848 R6 001 - R8 000 R72 001 - R96 000
11	R1 849 - R2 540 R8 001 - R11 000 R96 001 - R132 000
12	R2 541 - R3 695 R11 001 - R16 000 R132 001 - R192 000
13	R3 696 - R6 928 R16 001 - R30 000 R192 001 - R360 000
14	R6 929 - R8 654 R30 001 - R37 500 - R37 501 - R54 167 R360 001 - R450 000
15	R8 655 - R12 500 - R450 001 - R650 000
16	R12 501 - R54 168 R54 168 - R62 500 R62 501 - R750 000
17	R14 424 - R16 346 R62 501 - R70 800 R750 001 - R850 000
18	R16 347 - R19 231 R70 801 - R83 300 R850 001 - R1 000 000
19	R19 232 OR MORE R83 301 OR MORE R1000 001OR MORE

20	Do not know
21	Refuse
88	Unspecified

Q413EMPLOYCASH: Cash or coupons provided by employer for transport

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q414TOTCASH: Value of cash or coupons from employer per month

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
5	5
10	10
12	12
17	17
20	20
30	30

32	32
40	40
50	50
52	52
55	55
60	60
68	68
72	72
80	80
98	98
100	100
104	104
110	110
120	120
130	130
140	140
144	144
150	150
156	156
160	160
180	180
185	185
190	190
200	200
210	210
218	218
230	230
240	240
247	247
250	250
274	274
280	280
288	288
300	300
312	312
320	320
350	350
352	352
360	360

380	380
398	398
400	400
405	405
420	420
450	450
460	460
480	480
490	490
500	500
526	526
540	540
550	550
560	560
565	565
570	570
575	575
576	576
600	600
620	620
624	624
640	640
650	650
680	680
700	700
720	720
750	750
768	768
780	780
800	800
840	840
850	850
900	900
950	950
960	960
1000	1000
1100	1100
1200	1200
1250	1250

1300	1300
1400	1400
1440	1440
1500	1500
1560	1560
1600	1600
1700	1700
1800	1800
1900	1900
2000	2000
2100	2100
2160	2160
2300	2300
2400	2400
2480	2480
2500	2500
2700	2700
2800	2800
3000	3000
8888	Not applicable
9999	Unspecified

Q415NEEDTRAV: Needed to travel to work place on the travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q416WALK: Walked to work on travel day**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q4161YWLK2WRK: Why walk all the way to work**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
7	Nearby/close enough to walk
8	Health reasons/Exercising
9	To avoid traffic congestion
10	No parking at destination
11	Fuel costs
12	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q417CYLCE: Cycled all the way to work on travel day**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q4171YCYCL2WRK: Reason for cycling to work on travel day**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
7	Nearby/ close enough to cycle
8	To avoid traffic congestion
9	No parking at destination
11	No transport money
12	It is free of charge
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q418HITCHH: Hitchhike all the way to work**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q4181YHITCHH: Reason for hitchhike all the way to work**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
7	Nearby/ close enough to cycle
8	To avoid traffic congestion
9	No parking at destination
10	Fuel costs
11	No transport money
12	It is free of charge
13	It is cheaper/ Reasonable

14	It is faster
15	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q419DRIVE: Driven all the way to work on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q420OFFITIME: Official work starting time

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

Q421STARTTIME: Time left home to work on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

Q422FSTTRANS: Walked to first transport on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q4221MINWALK: Minutes walking to first transport on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
15	15
17	17
18	18
20	20
25	25

28	28
30	30
33	33
35	35
40	40
45	45
50	50
52	52
55	55
60	60
120	120
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q4222MINWAIT: Minutes waiting for first transport on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
17	17
18	18
20	20
23	23
25	25
30	30
35	35
40	40
45	45
50	50
60	60
90	90
120	120
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q4223ENDMIN: Minutes walking work place at the end of trip

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: -998 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
-899	-899
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
20	20
22	22
25	25
30	30
33	33
35	35
38	38
40	40
45	45
50	50
59	59
60	60
90	90
120	120
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q423ENDTIME: Time arriving at work on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

Q424SINCEDRIVE__1: Use of vehicle: While at work for work purposes

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q424SINCEDRIVE__2: Use of vehicle: To drop/pick up passengers on his/her way to work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q424SINCEDRIVE__3: Use of vehicle: To drop/pick up passengers on his/her way back home

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q424SINCEDRIVE__4: Use of vehicle: To pick up lift-club members

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q424SINCEDRIVE__5: Use of vehicle: Other (specify)

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q425PAY: Payment method to work on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week
4	Per month
5	Per year
6	Package trips/ Buying points
9	Unspecified

Q426COST: Cost of travel to work using a vehicle

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 0 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
29	29
30	30
32	32
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
40	40
42	42
43	43
45	45
50	50
60	60
70	70
75	75
80	80
83	83
85	85
90	90
100	100
110	110
120	120
125	125
130	130
132	132
140	140
142	142
150	150
160	160

170	170
175	175
176	176
180	180
190	190
200	200
211	211
215	215
220	220
236	236
250	250
251	251
260	260
267	267
270	270
280	280
290	290
300	300
308	308
320	320
350	350
360	360
380	380
400	400
420	420
432	432
450	450
455	455
460	460
480	480
500	500
530	530
550	550
560	560
580	580
600	600
630	630
640	640
650	650

660	660
680	680
690	690
700	700
740	740
750	750
760	760
780	780
785	785
790	790
800	800
820	820
850	850
860	860
870	870
880	880
890	890
900	900
940	940
950	950
960	960
980	980
1000	1000
1050	1050
1064	1064
1100	1100
1140	1140
1143	1143
1200	1200
1250	1250
1300	1300
1350	1350
1400	1400
1500	1500
1600	1600
1700	1700
1800	1800
1850	1850
1900	1900

2000	2000
2100	2100
2200	2200
2300	2300
2400	2400
2500	2500
2800	2800
3000	3000
8888	Not applicable
9999	Unspecified

Q427CHANG: Change of transport on way to work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q428MODEOFTRV: Number of travel modes used on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 2 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	2
3	3
4	4

8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q429MODE1TRV: First mode of travel to get to the place of employment on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/ web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry tractor/Trailer driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
23	Bicycle
24	Animal drawn transport/Vehicle
25	Boat/ ship
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Other
99	Unspecified

Q4291LCLUB1: Type lift club (first mode) used to get to work**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Carpool/Vanpool (e.g. With neighbour/Friend/Co-worker, etc.)
2	Ride share (e.g. Transportation network company: Cartrip, Lifti, etc.)
3	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q4292PAY1: Payment method for the first mode of travel on travel day**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week
4	Per month
5	Per year
6	Package trips/ Buying points
7	Do not pay
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q4293COST1: Cost of using the first mode of travel to work on travel day**Data file:** nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 0 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32

33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
50	50
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
68	68
70	70
72	72
74	74
75	75
76	76
78	78
79	79

80	80
81	81
82	82
84	84
85	85
86	86
88	88
90	90
91	91
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
100	100
105	105
108	108
109	109
110	110
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
120	120
121	121
124	124
125	125
126	126
130	130
132	132
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
140	140
142	142
145	145
146	146
147	147

150	150
151	151
154	154
155	155
156	156
160	160
162	162
165	165
170	170
172	172
173	173
175	175
176	176
177	177
180	180
182	182
185	185
188	188
190	190
195	195
196	196
200	200
201	201
210	210
213	213
215	215
218	218
220	220
225	225
230	230
231	231
236	236
238	238
240	240
241	241
245	245
246	246
247	247
250	250

251	251
252	252
253	253
254	254
255	255
258	258
259	259
260	260
261	261
265	265
267	267
270	270
272	272
275	275
280	280
285	285
288	288
290	290
295	295
300	300
310	310
312	312
315	315
320	320
322	322
323	323
325	325
328	328
330	330
331	331
332	332
340	340
345	345
350	350
356	356
358	358
359	359
360	360
368	368

370	370
376	376
378	378
380	380
390	390
400	400
402	402
410	410
416	416
417	417
420	420
421	421
425	425
428	428
430	430
440	440
450	450
460	460
463	463
465	465
480	480
485	485
490	490
500	500
502	502
504	504
506	506
510	510
511	511
512	512
520	520
530	530
540	540
545	545
550	550
555	555
560	560
565	565
566	566

570	570
572	572
575	575
576	576
580	580
590	590
596	596
600	600
610	610
616	616
620	620
624	624
628	628
630	630
640	640
645	645
650	650
660	660
670	670
680	680
688	688
690	690
695	695
700	700
720	720
728	728
744	744
750	750
760	760
765	765
768	768
780	780
788	788
800	800
802	802
821	821
850	850
870	870
873	873

877	877
900	900
920	920
942	942
950	950
960	960
970	970
975	975
980	980
985	985
990	990
994	994
1000	1000
1016	1016
1020	1020
1022	1022
1034	1034
1040	1040
1050	1050
1060	1060
1080	1080
1100	1100
1113	1113
1150	1150
1160	1160
1200	1200
1250	1250
1300	1300
1400	1400
1500	1500
1600	1600
1650	1650
1700	1700
1750	1750
1800	1800
2000	2000
2080	2080
2200	2200
2300	2300

2500	2500
2700	2700
2960	2960
3000	3000
8888	Not applicable
9999	Unspecified

Q430MODE2TRAV: Second mode of travel to get to the place of employment

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain Bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (dial a ride)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/ four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
20	Company vehicle
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Other

99	Unspecified
----	-------------

Q4301LCLUB2: Type of lift club (second mode of travel) used to work**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Carpool/Vanpool (e.g. With neighbour/Friend/Co-worker, etc.)
2	Ride share (e.g. Transportation network company: Cartrip, Lifti, etc.)
3	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q4302PAY2: Payment method for the second mode of travel**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
3	Per week
4	Per month
5	Per year
6	Package trips/Buying points
7	Do not pay
8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q4303COST2: Cost of using second mode of travel to work**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 0 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
50	50
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
58	58
60	60
61	61
64	64
65	65
66	66
70	70
74	74
76	76
80	80
86	86
88	88
100	100
105	105
110	110
120	120
130	130

132	132
140	140
150	150
151	151
160	160
162	162
170	170
172	172
180	180
182	182
185	185
188	188
190	190
200	200
236	236
240	240
250	250
252	252
253	253
260	260
280	280
290	290
300	300
311	311
330	330
350	350
380	380
390	390
400	400
450	450
452	452
500	500
504	504
530	530
545	545
550	550
560	560
590	590
600	600

645	645
650	650
700	700
750	750
760	760
780	780
800	800
850	850
880	880
900	900
924	924
950	950
980	980
1000	1000
1050	1050
1060	1060
1080	1080
1100	1100
1200	1200
1400	1400
1450	1450
1500	1500
1600	1600
2200	2200
8888	Not applicable
9999	Unspecified

Q431MODE3TRV: Third mode of travel to get to the place of employment

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 3 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3	Bus

4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
20	Company vehicle
28	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q4311ALCLUB3: Type of lift club (third mode of travel) to get to work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 9 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	Unspecified

Q4312PAY3: Payment method for the third mode used on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
2	Per return trip
4	Per month
6	Package trips/Buying points
7	Do not pay

8	Do not know
9	Unspecified

Q4313COST3: The cost of the third travel mode to work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 7 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
23	23
24	24
25	25
28	28
29	29
31	31
32	32
47	47
48	48
50	50
55	55
56	56

60	60
70	70
76	76
80	80
95	95
110	110
132	132
250	250
253	253
300	300
370	370
500	500
700	700
1080	1080
8888	Not applicable
9999	Unspecified

Q432MODE4TRV: Fourth mode of travel to place of employment

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 3 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3	Bus
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
28	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q4321ALCLUB4: Type of lift club (fourth mode of travel) to get to work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 9 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	Unspecified

Q4322PAY4: Payment method for the fourth mode used on travel day

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Per single trip
4	Per month
7	Do not pay
9	Unspecified

Q4323COST4: Cost using the fourth mode of travel to work

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 14 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
14	14
20	20
29	29
500	500
888	Not applicable
999	Unspecified

Q51BUSNT: Business trips undertaken longer than 20 kilometer**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q52TOTTRPS: Number of business trips undertaken in the past 12 months**Data file:** nhts-2020-person**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
38	38
40	40
45	45
48	48
50	50
60	60
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q53MODETRP: Mode of travel for business trip

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/ IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc.)

7	Metered taxi
8	App/Eeb based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc.)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry tractor/Trailer driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
25	Boat/Ship
26	Aircraft
28	Walking all the way
29	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q54COSTTRP: Cost of business trip

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: -998 - 99999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
6	6

8	8
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
30	30
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
47	47
48	48
50	50
51	51
52	52
55	55
56	56

58	58
60	60
62	62
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
70	70
71	71
72	72
75	75
80	80
81	81
84	84
90	90
96	96
100	100
105	105
106	106
108	108
110	110
120	120
130	130
140	140
150	150
154	154
155	155
160	160
170	170
180	180
190	190
195	195
200	200
210	210
220	220
237	237
240	240
250	250
255	255

260	260
270	270
280	280
284	284
290	290
300	300
310	310
315	315
320	320
330	330
350	350
370	370
377	377
380	380
391	391
400	400
420	420
450	450
460	460
480	480
500	500
510	510
540	540
550	550
560	560
580	580
600	600
628	628
650	650
700	700
720	720
730	730
750	750
780	780
800	800
819	819
850	850
860	860
890	890

900	900
950	950
1000	1000
1020	1020
1024	1024
1050	1050
1100	1100
1134	1134
1200	1200
1300	1300
1400	1400
1500	1500
1600	1600
1700	1700
1800	1800
2000	2000
2200	2200
2300	2300
2400	2400
2500	2500
2600	2600
2700	2700
2800	2800
3000	3000
3200	3200
3500	3500
3600	3600
4000	4000
4200	4200
4400	4400
4500	4500
4800	4800
5000	5000
6000	6000
6500	6500
7000	7000
7500	7500
7580	7580
8000	8000

10000	10000
15000	15000
22500	22500
88888	Not applicable
99999	Unspecified

Q55BDMUNIC: District visited on business trip

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 11 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	WC - City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality
12	WC - West Coast District Municipality
13	WC - Cape Winelands Municipality
14	WC - Overberg District Municipality
15	WC - Garden Route District Municipality (Eden District Municipality)
16	WC - Central Karoo District Municipality
18	EC - Sarah Baartman District Municipality
19	EC - Amatole District Municipality
20	EC - Chris Hani District Municipality
21	EC - Joe Gqabi District Municipality
22	EC - OR Tambo District Municipality
23	EC - Alfred Nzo District Municipality
24	EC - Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan
25	EC - Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality
27	NC - John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality
28	NC - Namakwa District Municipality
29	NC - Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality
30	NC - ZF Mgcawu District Municipality
31	NC - Frances Baard District Municipality
33	FS - Xhariep District Municipality
34	FS - Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
35	FS - Lejweleputswa District Municipality

36	FS - Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
37	FS - Fezile Dabi District Municipality
39	KZN - Ugu District Municipality
40	KZN - uMgungundlovu District Municipality
41	KZN - uThukela District Municipality
42	KZN - uMzinyathi District Municipality
43	KZN - Amajuba District Municipality
44	KZN - Zululand District Municipality
45	KZN - uMkhanyakude District Municipality
46	KZN - uThungulu District Municipality
47	KZN - iLembe District Municipality
48	KZN - Harry Gwala District Municipality
49	KZN - Ethekewini Metropolitan Municipality
51	NW - Bojanala District Municipality
52	NW - Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality
53	NW - Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality
54	NW - Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality
56	GP - Sedibeng District Municipality
57	GP - West Rand District Municipality
58	GP - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
59	GP - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
60	GP - City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
62	MP - Gert Sibande District Municipality
63	MP - Nkangala District Municipality
64	MP - Ehlanzeni District Municipality
66	LIM - Mopani District Municipality
67	LIM - Vhembe District Municipality
68	LIM - Capricorn District Municipality
69	LIM - Waterberg District Municipality
70	LIM - Sekhukhune District Municipality
98	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q61DAYTRP: Other travel patterns: Day trips

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q62MAINP: Other travel patterns: Main purpose of day trip

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Visit friends/ family/ancestral home
2	Leisure/ holiday
3	Shopping
4	Sporting
5	Funeral
6	Medical
7	Government services (e.g. home affairs, etc)
8	Looking for work
9	Wellness (e.g. spa, health farm, etc)
10	Religious/ cultural/ traditional
11	Wedding
13	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q63MAINMOD: Other travel patterns: Mode of travel of day trip

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain Bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc.)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc.)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry tractor/Trailer driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/Motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal drawn transport/vehicle
25	Boat/Ship
26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Other
99	Unspecified

Q64YWALK: Other travel patterns: Why walk all the way to the destination on day trip**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 88 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
5	Public transport is not enough
6	No transport
7	Nearby/ close enough to walk
8	Health reasons/ exercising
11	Fuel costs
12	Other
88	Not applicable

Q65COSTDST: Other travel patterns: Cost of trip to main destination**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: -998 - 99999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
2	2
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45

46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84

85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124

125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
130	130
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
150	150
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
167	167
168	168
170	170
173	173

174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
180	180
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
192	192
195	195
198	198
199	199
200	200
201	201
202	202
204	204
205	205
210	210
212	212
213	213
215	215
216	216
220	220
221	221
222	222
223	223
224	224
225	225
227	227
230	230
234	234
235	235

236	236
238	238
240	240
241	241
244	244
245	245
246	246
247	247
250	250
254	254
255	255
256	256
258	258
260	260
264	264
265	265
266	266
269	269
270	270
272	272
273	273
274	274
275	275
276	276
277	277
279	279
280	280
282	282
283	283
284	284
285	285
286	286
290	290
291	291
295	295
296	296
297	297
300	300
305	305

309	309
310	310
312	312
315	315
316	316
318	318
320	320
322	322
325	325
327	327
329	329
330	330
335	335
340	340
345	345
350	350
355	355
357	357
358	358
360	360
367	367
368	368
370	370
375	375
380	380
385	385
390	390
392	392
395	395
400	400
410	410
420	420
424	424
429	429
430	430
435	435
438	438
440	440
448	448

450	450
452	452
455	455
460	460
465	465
470	470
471	471
475	475
480	480
490	490
491	491
500	500
501	501
505	505
510	510
512	512
520	520
525	525
528	528
530	530
536	536
540	540
550	550
560	560
570	570
580	580
585	585
600	600
617	617
620	620
650	650
660	660
670	670
680	680
690	690
700	700
708	708
718	718
720	720

730	730
740	740
744	744
750	750
780	780
800	800
820	820
830	830
850	850
855	855
860	860
865	865
880	880
890	890
900	900
920	920
940	940
950	950
960	960
970	970
977	977
980	980
990	990
1000	1000
1030	1030
1050	1050
1070	1070
1085	1085
1100	1100
1150	1150
1200	1200
1250	1250
1280	1280
1300	1300
1320	1320
1350	1350
1400	1400
1480	1480
1500	1500

1550	1550
1580	1580
1600	1600
1700	1700
1800	1800
1880	1880
1900	1900
1920	1920
1970	1970
2000	2000
2100	2100
2140	2140
2200	2200
2300	2300
2400	2400
2500	2500
2580	2580
2600	2600
2700	2700
2800	2800
3000	3000
3200	3200
3400	3400
3450	3450
3500	3500
3600	3600
3800	3800
4000	4000
4400	4400
4500	4500
4600	4600
5000	5000
5200	5200
6000	6000
6800	6800
7000	7000
7500	7500
8000	8000
8484	8484

8500	8500
8758	8758
9000	9000
10000	10000
10600	10600
12000	12000
13000	13000
14000	14000
15000	15000
16000	16000
19000	19000
20000	20000
25000	25000
26000	26000
30000	30000
40000	40000
52800	52800
60000	60000
70000	70000
75000	75000
88888	Not applicable
99999	Unspecified

Q66OVERN: Other travel patterns: Overnight trips undertaken from home

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q67OFTNOVR: Other travel patterns: Frequency of overnight Trips**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Weekly (four or more times in a month)
2	One to three times in a month
3	Every two or three months (4 to 6 times in a year)
4	One to three times in a year
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q68MAINP: Other travel patterns: Main purpose of overnight trip**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Visit friends/Family/Ancestral home
2	Leisure/Holiday
3	Shopping
4	Sporting
5	Funeral
6	Medical
7	Government services (e.g. Home affairs, etc)
8	Looking for work
9	Wellness (e.g. Spa, Health farm, etc)
10	Religious/Cultural/Traditional
11	Wedding
13	Other

88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q69MAINMOD: Other travel patterns: Mode of Travel for overnight

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain Bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc.)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc.)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)
10	Local minibus taxi/Commuter/Short-distance
11	Long-distance minibus taxi
12	School bus
13	Sedan taxi/Four plus one
14	Bakkie taxi/Tambai
15	Car/Bakkie passenger
16	Car/Bakkie passenger through a lift club
17	Car/Bakkie driver
18	Truck/Lorry/Tractor/Trailer passenger
19	Truck/Lorry tractor/Trailer driver
20	Company vehicle
21	Scooter/motorcycle
22	Tuk-tuk
23	Bicycle
24	Animal drawn transport/vehicle
25	Boat/ ship

26	Aircraft
27	Rapid rail link (e.g. Gautrain)
28	Walking all the way
29	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q610YWALK: Other travel patterns: Why walk all the way to the destination on overnight trip

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It was by choice
2	Public transport too expensive
3	Public transport not available
4	No public transport available at specific times
6	No transport
7	Nearby/Close enough to walk
8	Health reasons/Exercising
11	Fuel costs
12	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q611COSTOV: Other travel patterns: Cost of overnight trip

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: -998 - 99999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-998	Do not know
0	0
1	1
3	3
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38

39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77

78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116

118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
130	130
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
160	160

161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
168	168
170	170
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
194	194
195	195
197	197
198	198
200	200
201	201
202	202
204	204
205	205
206	206
207	207
209	209
210	210

211	211
212	212
215	215
216	216
218	218
219	219
220	220
221	221
222	222
223	223
224	224
225	225
228	228
230	230
231	231
234	234
235	235
236	236
237	237
239	239
240	240
241	241
244	244
245	245
246	246
248	248
249	249
250	250
252	252
255	255
256	256
258	258
260	260
261	261
262	262
264	264
265	265
266	266
267	267

268	268
270	270
271	271
272	272
274	274
275	275
276	276
277	277
279	279
280	280
282	282
283	283
285	285
286	286
287	287
290	290
291	291
292	292
293	293
295	295
296	296
299	299
300	300
304	304
305	305
306	306
310	310
312	312
314	314
315	315
316	316
317	317
318	318
319	319
320	320
324	324
325	325
330	330
335	335

336	336
340	340
341	341
342	342
345	345
347	347
350	350
352	352
354	354
355	355
358	358
360	360
365	365
367	367
368	368
369	369
370	370
372	372
373	373
375	375
378	378
379	379
380	380
382	382
385	385
390	390
392	392
398	398
400	400
405	405
410	410
415	415
420	420
424	424
425	425
426	426
429	429
430	430
432	432

435	435
436	436
438	438
440	440
450	450
452	452
460	460
465	465
470	470
471	471
473	473
480	480
485	485
490	490
500	500
502	502
505	505
510	510
512	512
515	515
520	520
521	521
525	525
530	530
536	536
540	540
550	550
556	556
560	560
562	562
568	568
570	570
575	575
580	580
590	590
600	600
602	602
610	610
616	616

620	620
624	624
625	625
640	640
650	650
665	665
670	670
673	673
680	680
689	689
690	690
693	693
699	699
700	700
720	720
730	730
740	740
750	750
760	760
780	780
785	785
800	800
820	820
840	840
850	850
860	860
875	875
880	880
885	885
900	900
910	910
920	920
930	930
940	940
950	950
952	952
977	977
980	980
1000	1000

1013	1013
1020	1020
1050	1050
1100	1100
1125	1125
1155	1155
1200	1200
1250	1250
1278	1278
1280	1280
1300	1300
1350	1350
1400	1400
1480	1480
1500	1500
1600	1600
1650	1650
1680	1680
1700	1700
1750	1750
1760	1760
1800	1800
1850	1850
1900	1900
2000	2000
2200	2200
2250	2250
2300	2300
2350	2350
2400	2400
2500	2500
2600	2600
2700	2700
2800	2800
2900	2900
3000	3000
3100	3100
3200	3200
3280	3280

3450	3450
3500	3500
3600	3600
3700	3700
3800	3800
3900	3900
4000	4000
4300	4300
4500	4500
4800	4800
5000	5000
5500	5500
6000	6000
6500	6500
6800	6800
7000	7000
7500	7500
8000	8000
8500	8500
9000	9000
10000	10000
11600	11600
12000	12000
13000	13000
14000	14000
15000	15000
16000	16000
19000	19000
20000	20000
25000	25000
30000	30000
40000	40000
50000	50000
60000	60000
60660	60660
88888	Not applicable
99999	Unspecified

Q612BDMUNIC: Other travel patterns: District visited on overnight trip**Data file: nhts-2020-person****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 11 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	WC - City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality
12	WC - West Coast District Municipality
13	WC - Cape Winelands Municipality
14	WC - Overberg District Municipality
15	WC - Garden Route District Municipality (Eden District Municipality)
16	WC - Central Karoo District Municipality
18	EC - Sarah Baartman District Municipality
19	EC - Amatole District Municipality
20	EC - Chris Hani District Municipality
21	EC - Joe Gqabi District Municipality
22	EC - OR Tambo District Municipality
23	EC - Alfred Nzo District Municipality
24	EC - Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan
25	EC - Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality
27	NC - John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality
28	NC - Namakwa District Municipality
29	NC - Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality
30	NC - ZF Mgawu District Municipality
31	NC - Frances Baard District Municipality
33	FS - Xhariep District Municipality
34	FS - Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality
35	FS - Lejweleputswa District Municipality
36	FS - Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
37	FS - Fezile Dabi District Municipality
39	KZN - Ugu District Municipality
40	KZN - uMgungundlovu District Municipality
41	KZN - uThukela District Municipality
42	KZN - uMzinyathi District Municipality
43	KZN - Amajuba District Municipality
44	KZN - Zululand District Municipality

45	KZN - uMkhanyakude District Municipality
46	KZN - uThungulu District Municipality
47	KZN - iLembe District Municipality
48	KZN - Harry Gwala District Municipality
49	KZN - Ethekezi Metropolitan Municipality
51	NW - Bojanala District Municipality
52	NW - Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality
53	NW - Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality
54	NW - Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality
56	GP - Sedibeng District Municipality
57	GP - West Rand District Municipality
58	GP - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
59	GP - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
60	GP - City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
62	MP - Gert Sibande District Municipality
63	MP - Nkangala District Municipality
64	MP - Ehlanzeni District Municipality
66	LIM - Mopani District Municipality
67	LIM - Vhembe District Municipality
68	LIM - Capricorn District Municipality
69	LIM - Waterberg District Municipality
70	LIM - Sekhukhune District Municipality
98	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

DISABLED: Disability

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Not applicable

9	Unspecified
---	-------------

MAINMODE_SEC2: Main mode used by household members

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain Bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc.)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc.)
9	Special transit for people with disabilities (Dial a Ride)

MAINMODE_EDU: Main mode to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain Bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc.)

7	Metered taxi
8	App/ web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc.)

MAINMODE_WORK: Main mode to place of employment

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train (e.g. Shosholoza, Blue Train)
3	Bus
4	BRT/IRT bus (Bus Rapid Transit System)
5	Gautrain Bus
6	Long distance bus (e.g. Intercape, Translux, etc.)
7	Metered taxi
8	App/Web based/Call on demand (e.g. Uber, Taxify, etc.)

TOT_TIME_TRAVEL_EDU: Total time to travel to educational

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45

46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85

86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
92	92
94	94
95	95
96	96
98	98
99	99
100	100
101	101
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
109	109
110	110
113	113
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
123	123
125	125
127	127
130	130
132	132
135	135
137	137
140	140
145	145
149	149
150	150

154	154
155	155
160	160
165	165
170	170
175	175
179	179
180	180
185	185
190	190
200	200
205	205
210	210
220	220
225	225
230	230
240	240
260	260
270	270
285	285
300	300
310	310
315	315
330	330
345	345
370	370
390	390
999	Unspecified

TOT_TIME_TRAVEL_WORK: Total time to travel to workplace

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38

39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77

78	78
79	79
80	80
82	82
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
89	89
90	90
93	93
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
110	110
111	111
112	112
114	114
115	115
116	116
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
125	125
126	126
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131

135	135
136	136
138	138
140	140
145	145
146	146
147	147
150	150
155	155
160	160
164	164
165	165
170	170
172	172
175	175
180	180
185	185
190	190
191	191
195	195
200	200
205	205
206	206
210	210
224	224
225	225
226	226
230	230
235	235
236	236
240	240
244	244
250	250
255	255
265	265
270	270
280	280
285	285
300	300

315	315
340	340
360	360
365	365
999	Unspecified

S3TOT_EDU_TRAV_COST: Total cost to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	8
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
24	24
25	25
30	30
35	35
38	38

40	40
42	42
48	48
50	50
56	56
60	60
64	64
65	65
67	67
70	70
72	72
75	75
80	80
86	86
88	88
90	90
96	96
100	100
104	104
105	105
110	110
112	112
115	115
120	120
125	125
130	130
132	132
135	135
136	136
140	140
142	142
145	145
150	150
152	152
156	156
160	160
164	164
165	165
167	167

168	168
170	170
180	180
185	185
190	190
192	192
200	200
208	208
210	210
212	212
216	216
220	220
224	224
225	225
228	228
230	230
235	235
240	240
248	248
250	250
255	255
256	256
258	258
260	260
264	264
265	265
268	268
270	270
272	272
275	275
277	277
280	280
285	285
286	286
288	288
290	290
295	295
300	300
304	304

310	310
312	312
320	320
325	325
330	330
331	331
336	336
338	338
340	340
344	344
348	348
350	350
352	352
358	358
360	360
364	364
370	370
372	372
375	375
376	376
378	378
380	380
383	383
384	384
385	385
390	390
392	392
396	396
400	400
401	401
402	402
403	403
408	408
410	410
416	416
420	420
421	421
425	425
428	428

430	430
432	432
436	436
440	440
447	447
448	448
450	450
453	453
456	456
460	460
461	461
470	470
475	475
480	480
490	490
496	496
500	500
510	510
512	512
520	520
525	525
528	528
530	530
540	540
544	544
550	550
552	552
557	557
560	560
570	570
575	575
576	576
580	580
588	588
590	590
599	599
600	600
604	604
608	608

616	616
620	620
624	624
630	630
640	640
650	650
660	660
670	670
672	672
676	676
680	680
690	690
700	700
704	704
710	710
720	720
728	728
730	730
740	740
750	750
752	752
760	760
768	768
770	770
780	780
784	784
792	792
800	800
816	816
830	830
832	832
833	833
840	840
850	850
852	852
864	864
880	880
896	896
900	900

912	912
920	920
928	928
930	930
940	940
950	950
960	960
967	967
980	980
982	982
1000	1000
1040	1040
1044	1044
1050	1050
1060	1060
1080	1080
1100	1100
1120	1120
1140	1140
1150	1150
1152	1152
1160	1160
1200	1200
1224	1224
1240	1240
1248	1248
1280	1280
1296	1296
1300	1300
1320	1320
1350	1350
1360	1360
1400	1400
1440	1440
1480	1480
1500	1500
1504	1504
1520	1520
1600	1600

1680	1680
1700	1700
1728	1728
1760	1760
1800	1800
1840	1840
1880	1880
1904	1904
1920	1920
1960	1960
1976	1976
2000	2000
2032	2032
2136	2136
2160	2160
2200	2200
2280	2280
2304	2304
2320	2320
2400	2400
2432	2432
2560	2560
2600	2600
2700	2700
2736	2736
2800	2800
3000	3000
3040	3040
3120	3120
3200	3200
3300	3300
3360	3360
3400	3400
3600	3600
3640	3640
3800	3800
3840	3840
4000	4000
4600	4600

4632	4632
4680	4680
4800	4800
5000	5000
5400	5400
5600	5600
5680	5680
6000	6000
6200	6200
6240	6240
6800	6800
7000	7000
7200	7200
7480	7480
8000	8000
8200	8200
9000	9000
9504	9504
9600	9600
9999	9999
10000	10000
10800	10800
12000	12000
13000	13000
14000	14000
14400	14400
14800	14800
16000	16000
18000	18000
20000	20000
20440	20440
33600	33600
39996	39996
48000	48000
52000	52000
79992	79992
159984	159984
199980	199980
201980	201980

239976	239976
399960	399960
479952	479952
999999	Unspecified

S4TOT_WRK_TRAV_COST: Total cost to place of employment

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: 0 - 99999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
3	3
4	4
5	5
7	7
8	8
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28

30	30
32	32
35	35
36	36
40	40
42	42
44	44
48	48
50	50
55	55
56	56
60	60
64	64
70	70
75	75
80	80
84	84
88	88
90	90
91	91
94	94
96	96
98	98
100	100
104	104
105	105
110	110
112	112
115	115
120	120
125	125
128	128
130	130
136	136
140	140
142	142
144	144
145	145
146	146

150	150
152	152
155	155
156	156
160	160
168	168
170	170
175	175
176	176
180	180
185	185
188	188
190	190
192	192
196	196
200	200
208	208
210	210
211	211
213	213
215	215
216	216
218	218
220	220
224	224
225	225
228	228
230	230
232	232
236	236
240	240
245	245
247	247
248	248
250	250
252	252
256	256
260	260
264	264

265	265
270	270
272	272
280	280
285	285
288	288
290	290
296	296
300	300
304	304
310	310
312	312
315	315
320	320
322	322
324	324
330	330
331	331
332	332
336	336
340	340
344	344
345	345
350	350
352	352
356	356
358	358
359	359
360	360
368	368
370	370
376	376
378	378
380	380
384	384
388	388
390	390
392	392
396	396

400	400
402	402
406	406
408	408
410	410
416	416
417	417
420	420
421	421
424	424
425	425
428	428
430	430
432	432
436	436
440	440
448	448
450	450
456	456
460	460
463	463
464	464
465	465
468	468
480	480
484	484
485	485
490	490
496	496
500	500
502	502
504	504
506	506
510	510
511	511
512	512
520	520
528	528
530	530

540	540
544	544
545	545
548	548
550	550
552	552
555	555
558	558
560	560
565	565
566	566
568	568
570	570
572	572
575	575
576	576
580	580
584	584
588	588
590	590
592	592
596	596
600	600
604	604
608	608
610	610
611	611
616	616
620	620
624	624
625	625
630	630
636	636
640	640
645	645
648	648
650	650
660	660
670	670

672	672
680	680
688	688
690	690
692	692
695	695
696	696
700	700
704	704
708	708
720	720
728	728
736	736
740	740
744	744
750	750
752	752
760	760
765	765
768	768
780	780
782	782
784	784
788	788
792	792
798	798
800	800
802	802
804	804
807	807
816	816
830	830
832	832
840	840
850	850
860	860
864	864
870	870
873	873

877	877
880	880
890	890
896	896
900	900
912	912
920	920
924	924
928	928
936	936
940	940
942	942
944	944
950	950
952	952
960	960
964	964
970	970
975	975
984	984
985	985
992	992
994	994
1000	1000
1004	1004
1008	1008
1012	1012
1016	1016
1020	1020
1021	1021
1024	1024
1034	1034
1036	1036
1040	1040
1044	1044
1050	1050
1056	1056
1060	1060
1064	1064

1068	1068
1080	1080
1088	1088
1090	1090
1096	1096
1100	1100
1104	1104
1113	1113
1120	1120
1128	1128
1134	1134
1146	1146
1150	1150
1152	1152
1160	1160
1168	1168
1176	1176
1180	1180
1200	1200
1208	1208
1216	1216
1232	1232
1240	1240
1248	1248
1250	1250
1260	1260
1280	1280
1288	1288
1290	1290
1292	1292
1296	1296
1300	1300
1320	1320
1328	1328
1344	1344
1350	1350
1360	1360
1392	1392
1400	1400

1404	1404
1408	1408
1440	1440
1450	1450
1456	1456
1480	1480
1482	1482
1488	1488
1500	1500
1512	1512
1520	1520
1536	1536
1552	1552
1560	1560
1580	1580
1584	1584
1600	1600
1624	1624
1632	1632
1640	1640
1650	1650
1664	1664
1680	1680
1700	1700
1720	1720
1728	1728
1750	1750
1760	1760
1776	1776
1792	1792
1800	1800
1820	1820
1824	1824
1840	1840
1850	1850
1856	1856
1872	1872
1880	1880
1888	1888

1900	1900
1904	1904
1920	1920
1960	1960
2000	2000
2014	2014
2016	2016
2024	2024
2040	2040
2080	2080
2100	2100
2112	2112
2120	2120
2160	2160
2200	2200
2208	2208
2240	2240
2288	2288
2300	2300
2304	2304
2320	2320
2352	2352
2360	2360
2400	2400
2408	2408
2430	2430
2440	2440
2464	2464
2480	2480
2500	2500
2520	2520
2560	2560
2600	2600
2632	2632
2640	2640
2688	2688
2700	2700
2720	2720
2800	2800

2848	2848
2880	2880
2912	2912
2960	2960
2976	2976
3000	3000
3040	3040
3072	3072
3120	3120
3136	3136
3140	3140
3160	3160
3200	3200
3240	3240
3248	3248
3280	3280
3360	3360
3400	3400
3440	3440
3456	3456
3480	3480
3520	3520
3560	3560
3600	3600
3648	3648
3720	3720
3760	3760
3800	3800
3840	3840
3920	3920
3960	3960
4000	4000
4100	4100
4128	4128
4200	4200
4240	4240
4256	4256
4320	4320
4368	4368

4400	4400
4480	4480
4560	4560
4572	4572
4600	4600
4640	4640
4760	4760
4800	4800
5000	5000
5040	5040
5200	5200
5280	5280
5376	5376
5600	5600
5760	5760
6000	6000
6048	6048
6144	6144
6160	6160
6272	6272
6384	6384
6400	6400
6720	6720
6800	6800
7000	7000
7112	7112
7200	7200
7600	7600
8000	8000
8400	8400
8600	8600
8800	8800
9000	9000
9100	9100
9240	9240
9504	9504
9600	9600
9800	9800
10000	10000

11200	11200
12000	12000
12144	12144
12320	12320
12520	12520
12600	12600
13000	13000
13200	13200
14000	14000
14400	14400
15200	15200
16000	16000
16800	16800
18000	18000
19200	19200
19600	19600
20000	20000
20160	20160
20400	20400
20800	20800
22000	22000
22400	22400
24000	24000
25200	25200
26400	26400
28000	28000
28800	28800
30750	30750
32000	32000
33600	33600
36000	36000
38000	38000
38400	38400
40000	40000
40800	40800
41600	41600
42000	42000
48000	48000
52000	52000

53200	53200
56000	56000
60000	60000
64000	64000
67200	67200
80000	80000
84000	84000
96000	96000
99999	Unspecified

WEIGHT: Person weight

Data file: nhts-2020-person

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 8 Width: 13 Range: 6.4728438 - 8514.3688272 Format: Numeric

Documentation

Questionnaires

National Household Travel Survey 2020, Questionnaire

Title	National Household Travel Survey 2020, Questionnaire
Author(s)	Statistics South Africa
Date	2020-01-16
Country	South Africa
Language	English
Description	This document is the questionnaire for the National Household Travel Survey 2020.
Filename	q-nhts-2020.pdf

Reports

National Household Travel Survey 2020: Statistical Release

Title	National Household Travel Survey 2020: Statistical Release
Author(s)	Statistics South Africa
Date	2021-03-04
Country	South Africa
Language	English
Contributor(s)	This is the final report issued with the survey data.
Publisher(s)	Statistics South Africa
Description	The NHTS 2020 Release is the final report from the survey.
Filename	nhts-2020-release.pdf

Technical documents

National Household Travel Survey 2020: Technical Report

Title	National Household Travel Survey 2020: Technical Report
Author(s)	Statistics South Africa
Date	2021-03-04
Country	South Africa
Language	English
Contributor(s)	This is the technical report for the survey
Filename	nhts-2020-technical.pdf
